

*Nicholson
Whaling
Collection*



*Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson*

*Providence Public
Library*

Wh

G751

1836 J



S L
 4-00
 9-00

Bow Coat



Must Coat



Starboard Boat

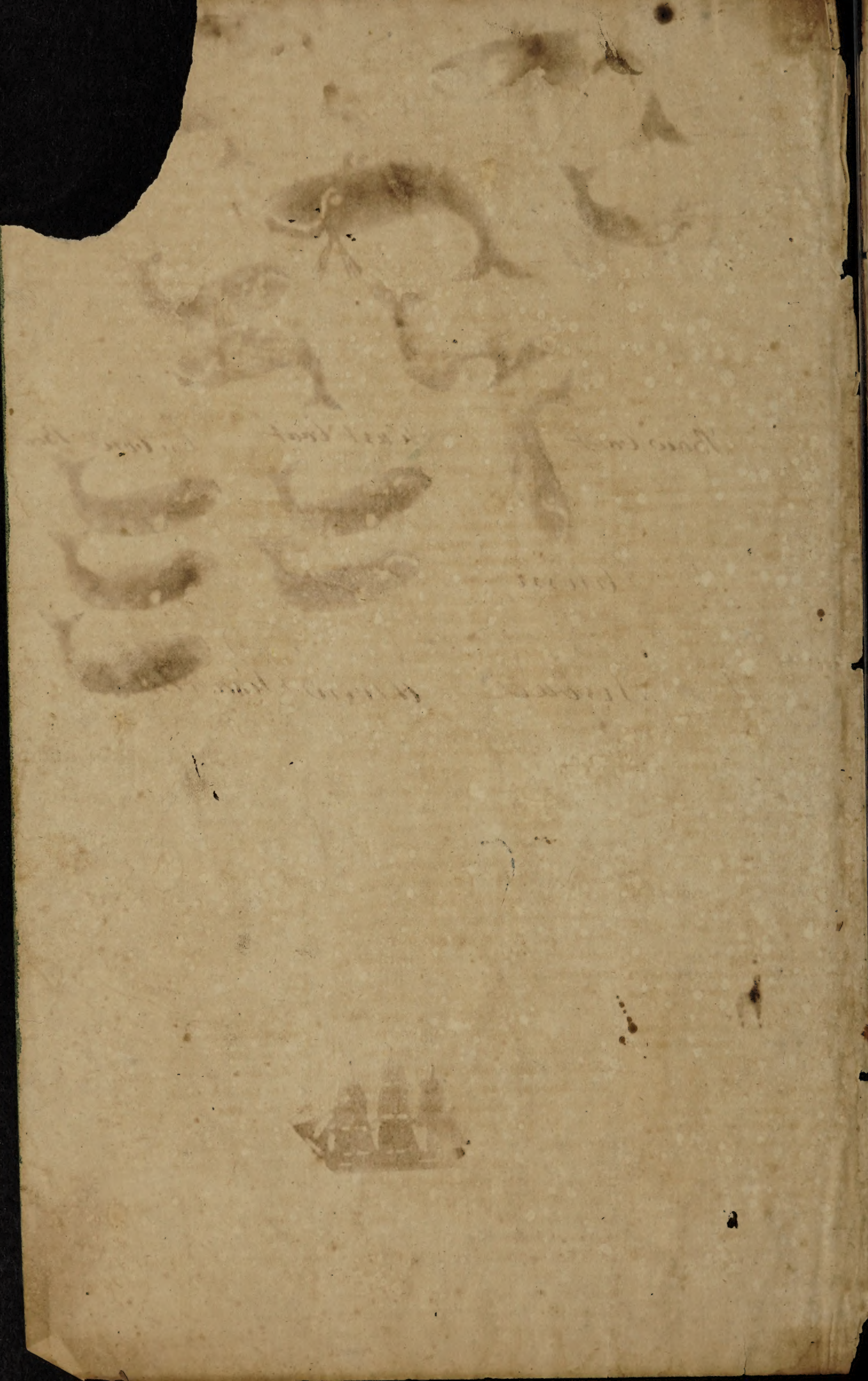


Alvin

Siddall

Alvin Siddall





at Sew 2 Shirts -	Cash	3-00
city hit -	Cash	9-00
at Sew 1 thick shirt -		
one D. Satinet Trowsers -		
new linen 14 yards Calico -		
stability - 13 yards Calico -		
Pennambuco -		4-48
2 Mahogany boxes		
one pair of Slippers -		75

Wedns day Jun the 15, 1736
Sailed from Dartmouth in the
Ship Grand Turk on a whiling
voyge to the Cape of good Hope
There

1000 Topmast Staysail
2 Topmast Staysails
Mizen Topsail
2 Lower Staysails
Flying gill
3 Topgalant Staysails
Main Royal
one Topgalant Sail
Spencer
Main Stay sail

1st Coffee
1st Cogs of Tobacco
3rd Sugar
2nd Sugar
1st Chest of Tea
1st Barrel of Ham
1st Barrel of Apples
3rd Box of Soap
1st Box of Candles
1st Barrel of Goods
1 Cogs of Powder

Ship Grand Tuck July ^{the} 10.36

Sunday These 24 hours Commences with fine
July breeze from the N.E. & E and fine weather
the 10 Ship under all sail free from the wind
One Employed on Ships Duty
Middle Part Continued the same
Latter Part Ends, Moderate Breezes, and
sultry So Ends - Lat By obs 26.57
Long true 24.18

Monday These 24 hours Come with light winds and
July Pleasant weather Nothing in sight
the 11 Middle Part Calm at 4 A.M. fine Breeze from
the North at 6 am Saw school of Black fish
Landed three Boats did not strike at 7 am
Came on Board took up the boats and
square away Latter Part Ends light
breezes and fine weather Lat 25.50
So Ends these 24 hours Longitude 23.50

Tuesday These 24 hours Commences with light breezes
July and Pleasant weather Ship under all sail
the 12 free from the wind all hands Employed
on Ships Duty Middle Part light Breeze
at 10 A.M. Saw a whale but saw her no
asperm Landed the Boats but saw her no
more So Ends these 24 hours -
Lat By obs 25.11. Longitude 23.22.7

Wednesday These 24 hours Commences with fresh
July breezes and Pleasant weather Ship under
the 13 all sail at 3.30 P.M. Saw a sperm whale
Landed saw her no more Latter Part Strong
Latter Part Strong breeze and thick
Weather nothing in sight
So Ends these 24 hours
Lat By obs 24.38.4
Longitude 22.51.4

Ship. Grand Turk of Dartmouth

Thursday July the 14. 1836
These 24 hours Commences with
Strong Breeze from the ESE and
hazy ship under all sail from the
wind One employed on Ships Duty
at 6 P.M. put anchor boat on the ground
Middle Part fresh Breeze and hazy
Latter Part Strong Breeze from the
ESE Lat By obs 19° 13' Long 22° 21'

Friday July the 15. 1836
These 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from the ESE and clear weather
Ship under all sail free from the wind
all hands employed on Ships Duty
at 2.30 P.M. tuck in the Stearing Sails
furl'd the fore and main Sloop Sails
Middle Part Strong Breeze and hazy
Weather at 3 am Set the fore Sloop
ast Stearing sail at 5 am made all
sail Stead S.W. B. Latter Part hazy
weather at 12. Meridon made the island
Sall Baring S.W. B. S Distance 15. miles
Lat By obs 16° 45' Long 22° 56'

Saturday July 16 These 24 hours Commences with Stro
ng Breezes and thick weather ship und.
all sails reach employed on Ships
Duty at 2 P.M. the ill of Sall Steel in
light at 6 P.M. Stead S.E. Middle
Part light Breezes and hazy weather
Latter Part light breezes and hazy
Long 22° weather So Ends these 24 hours Lat 25° 33'

Sunday July 17 These 24 hours Commences with light breeze
from the ESE and hazy weather ship
under all sail One employed on Ships Duty
Middle Part light breezes and clear we
ather Latter Part Heavy at mid with Squalls

Ship. Grand. Fork. of Dartmouth

Monday ^{the 18} These 24 hours Commences with strong
July 18 gales from the South and Squally attended
with heavy showers of Rain. Hoist the
fore and Mizzen Topsail Dull Keel the
Main Topsail Ship heading W B S at 2 P M
Let one Reef out the Fore and Mizzen Topsail
at 3:30 P M let one Reef out the Fore and
Main Topsail Set fore and Mizzen at 8 P M
Set the Topgallinsails Middle Part fore
weather Latter Part light Breez and
Pleasant Lat By obs 13:13 Longtue 23:01

Tuesday ^{the 19} These 24 hours Commences with light
July 19 Breez from the South and Pleasant
the 19 weather Ship under all Sail by the wind
watch Employed on Ships Duty two Sail
in sight at 6 P M tackt Ship to the South
wind W S W at 9 P M Calm at 10:30 wore Ship
Middle Part Calm at 6 Am saw ashore to the
West Latter Part light Breezes and flattering
So Ends these 24 hours Lat By obs 13:00

Wednes ^{the 20} These 24 hours Commences with light ares
July 20 from the S E and Sultry Ship under all
Sail one Employed on Ships Duty at 2 P
M set the fore Topmast Stering Sail and
Main Topgallin ~~Sail~~ Stering Sail at 4 P M
Calm at 6 P M tack in the Stering Sail
Sett down the Topgallin Sails hold up the
fore and Main Cours Middle Part Calm
at 3 AM light Breez from the S E C Latter
Part fresh breez and cloudy Lat By obs 12:50

Thursday July the 21. These 24 hours Commences
with fresh Breezes from the E S E and cloudy
Ship under all Sail watch Employed on
Ships Duty Middle Part Calm Latter
light Breez and Pleasant weather
So Ends 18 obs this day

Ship Grand Turk of Dartmouth

Friday These 24 hours Commences with light
 July Breezes from the S W and flattering Ship
 the 22 under all sail By the wind were Emp-
 loyed on Ships Duty Middle Part light
 Breezes and flattering. at 7 am saw a cove
 of Black fish board and gut 300 at 11.30 saw
 Black fish board and gut one So Ends
 these 24 hours No obs this day Lat 41° 10'

Saturday These 24 hours Commences with light
 July Breeze from the W S W and squally Ship under
 the 23 all sail was Employed on Ships Duty
 at 4 Pm Many Middle Part Many attended with
 light Squalls Latter Part set the try works a
 going So Ends these 24 hours Lat 43° 00' 10'

Sunday These 24 hours Commences with light breezes
 July and squally wither Ship under all sail
 the 24 crew Employed on Ships Duty one sail in
 sight of the Starboard Bow heading to the
 South Middle Part Many at 9 Pm took
 in the stowing sailer Ship heading S W
 Latter Part Part light Breezes and fair
 weather So Ends Lat 43° 00'

Monday These 24 hours Commences with fresh
 July Breeze from the S W and fair weather
 the 25 Ship under all sail By the wind crew Emp-
 loyed on Ships Duty saw sail in sight
 at 9 Pm took in the fore and mizen
 Top galin sail Middle Part squally weather
 Latter Part Many one sail in sight
 So Ends these 24 hours No obs this day 8° 20'

Tuesday These 24 hours Commences with light Breezes
 July from the S S W and Many Ship steering W S S
 26. 1836 five sail in sight at 9 Pm faint Ship
 to the S E Middle Part fine breeze and cloudy
 at 11 am faint to the West Lat 43° 29'

Ship and Tugs of Dartmouth

Wednesday These 24 hours Breezes with light
July Breezes from the S.S.W. and pleasant
the 27 Ship under all sail by the wind crew
Employed on Ships Duty. Set sail in
sight at 4 P.M. havy. Squall from the
Eastward with hard tuck in the topsails
sails double tuck the topsails at 6 P.M.
Moderate Mail. Sail 11 P.M. wind holding
to the E.S.E. Brast. Round yarder at 12. The
sight set the fore topmast stowing sail
at 4 A.M. Calm at 6 A.M. Light sail in
sight. Latter Part Ends the moderate cool.

Thursday
July the 28. These 24 hours Commences with light wind
S.E. 1636 from the S.S.W. Ship under all sail by
The wind crew Employed on Ships Duty
at 7 P.M. Tuck in the fore and mizen topsails
Sail & flying gill. Ship heading S.E. by S
Middle part Strong breeze and passing
clouds at 6 A.M. bore ship to the W.S.W.
Latter Part Strong breeze and cloudy. So ends
Latt By obs 6. 14. 18

Friday
July the 29. These 24 hours Commences with strong
wind from the South and squally weather
the 29 Ship under all necessary sail heading W.S.W.
at 2 P.M. Tack ship to the E.S.E. at 6 P.M.
Set the fore and mizen topsails sail at 8
P.M. Tack ship to the S.W. Middle part
Pleasant Breezes and fair weather at 6 A.M.
Saw sail in sight standing to the S.W.
Latter Part Moderate Latt By obs - 6. 14

Saturday
July the 30. These 24 hours Commences with light
Breezes and calm ship under all sail
By the wind crew employed on Ships Duty
Middle part fresh breeze and cloudy weather
Latter part ends the same Latt By obs 6. 12

Ship Grand, Jack of Dartmouth
Sunday These 24 hours Commences with
July the fresh breezes from the SSW and Cloudy
3rd 1836 Ship Storing is all sail set by the wind
Wach Employed on Ships Duty one Barge
Ship in sight to the Leeward Standing to the
South East at 10 P.M. Jack in the flying gill
at 6 am Jack Ship to the westward one Liner
is in sight to the Eastward Latter Part fresh
Gales and Cloudy weather Lat By obs 3rd 37th

Monday These 24 hours Commences with fresh
breezes from the South and Cloudy
the 1st weather Ship under all sail by the wind
at 6 P.M. set the flying gill Ship heading
SW by W Middle Part fine breeze and Cloudy
Latter Part Ends the same Lat obs 4th 44th

Tuesday These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the
August South by East pleasant weather Ship under all
the 2nd sail By the wind Wach Employed on Ships
Duty Ship heading SW by W Middle Part fresh
breeze and Cloudy weather Latter Part Continued
the same So Ends these 24 hours Lat by obs 4th 42th

Wednesday These 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze
August from the South and Cloudy weather Ship
the 3rd under all sail By the wind Wach Employed
on Ships Duty at at one P.M. saw a brig standing
to the Eastward at 6 P.M. Jack Ship to Eastward
Middle Part fresh breeze from the South and
Passing Clouds at 6 A.M. Jack Ship to the SW
Latter Part fresh breeze got distance between the
Sun & Moon Lat By obs 3rd 39th 48th

Thursday These 24 hours Commences with strong breeze
August from the SSW and Passing Clouds Ship under
the 4th all sail by the wind Wach Employed on Ships
1836 Duty Middle Part Continued the same

Ship Grand Turk of Dartmouth 1836

At 5 Am Saw a sail of the Larkwood quarter
Storing to the Southeast and Westward
Latter Part fresh Breeze and passing clouds
So Ends these 24 hours. Lat By obs $2^{\circ} 39'$

Friday
August
the 5th

These 24 hours Commence with fresh
breeze from the SE and passing clouds ship
heading SW by S all sail set by the wind
each employed on ships duty Middle Part
fresh breezes and cloudy weather at 3 Am wind
holing to the South and cloudy weather at 6 Am
Wind holing to the Eastward Latter Part fine
Breeze and Pleasant So Ends these 24 hours Lat $1^{\circ} 07'$

Saturday
August
the 6th

These 24 hours Commence with fine Breeze
from the SE and pleasant ship under all sail
By the wind heading WSW Breeze employed
on ships duty Middle Part fresh breezes and
cloudy at 2 Am set the main Topgallant Storing
Sail Latter Part fresh breezes and flying clouds
So Ends these 24 hours Lat By obs $00^{\circ} 22'$

Sunday
August
the 7th

These 24 hours Commence with fresh Trades
from the SE ship under all sail each emp
loyed on ships duty Middle Part fresh breezes
and squally at 3 Am light shower of Rain
at 10 AM got a distance between the Sun and
Moon Latter Part fresh breezes and light
squales So Ends these 24 hours Lat By obs $2^{\circ} 31'$

Monday
August
the 8th

These 24 hours Commence with fresh breezes
from the SE and squally ship under all sail
By the wind each employed on ships duty
Middle Part light shower of Rain
Latter Part strong Trades and cloudy
Weather So Ends these 24 hours Lat By obs $4^{\circ} 53'$

This Grand work of Partments
Tuesday These 24 hours Commences with strong,
August Trades from the SE ship steering SSW all
the 9th sail set wach employed on Ships Duty
at 6 P.M. Set the fore Topmast Stringer
Middle Part strong Trades and Squally
at 6 AM Tuck in the fore and Mizzen Topgallin
sail at 7 AM Tuck in the fore Topmast stringer
sail latter Part strong Trades and Passing
Clouds So Ends the 24 hours Lat By obs 37° 37'

Wednesday
August These 24 hours Commences with fresh gale
the 10 from the SE and Squally ship under all
Sloop sail wach employed on Ships Duty
Middle Part fresh Breezes and Squally attended
with light showers of Rain at 6 Latter Part
Strong Breezes and Squally weather Lat By obs 48

Thursday These 24 hours Commences with strong
August Trades and Squally attended with with light rain
the 11 at 6 P.M. Tuck in the fore and Mizzen Topgallin
sail at 9 P.M. Tuck in the main Topgallin
sail Middle Part fresh Breezes and Squally
at 2 AM set the main Topgallin sail latter
Part moderate set the fore and Mizzen Topgallin
So Ends these 24 hours Lat By obs 44

Friday These 24 hours Commences with strong Trades
August from the SE ship steering SSW under all
the 12 sail wach employed on Ships Duty
Middle Part Squally weather Tuck in Mizzen
Topgallin sail at one AM Squally Come down
the Topgallin sails and hoist up the Mizzen
at 2 AM set the Topgallin sails and hoist
out the Mizzen at 5 AM more moderate
latter Part fresh Breezes and Passing
Clouds So Ends these 24 hours
Lat By obs 44

on Marchaling Voyage to the

Saturday. These 24 hours Commences with fresh
August- Gale and squally weather Ship under all
the 13 Sail & every watch Employed on Ships Duty
at 3 P.M. Saw numerous back whales at 4
P.M. Tuck in the fore and Mizzen Topgallinsails
at 6 P.M. Set the Topgallin Sails at 10 P.M.
Squally Tuck in the Topgallinsails and
Gull. Tuck the fore and Mizzen Topsails
Middle Part - Shuck out the Tuck out the
Topsails at 10 A.M. Set the gill Latter Part
Strong Trades So Ends this 24 hours Lat Byols 16° 15'

Sunday. These 24 hours Commences with strong
August- Trades and passing clouds Ship under all
the 15 Sail & every watch Employed on Ships
Duty at 6 P.M. Tuck in the fore and Mizzen
Topgallin Sail Middle Part Strong wind and
passing clouds at one and single Reef the
Mizzen Topsail Latter Part - fresh Trades and
Pleasant - So Ends this 24 hours Lat Byols 18° 53'

Monday August the 15th 1836

These 24 hours Commences with fresh Breeze
from the S.E. Ship under all sail & every
heading S.W. at 3 P.M. Set the fore Topmast
Steeving Sail at 4 P.M. light squale
from the S.E. & Brast up the yards at 6
P.M. Tuck in the fore and Mizzen Topgallin
Sails Middle Part fresh Trades at 6 A.M.
Made the Island of Trinidad Baring
S.W. Distance 2.5 miles at 9 A.M. Tuck
in the fore Topmast Steering Sail Latter
Part fresh Trades So Ends Lat Byols 21° 26'

Tuesday. These 24 hours Commences with strong
August- Trades from the S.E. and squally weather
the 16 Ship under all sail & every watch Emp
loyed on Ships Duty Middle Part Pleasant
Latter Part Ends the same Lat Byols 23° 50'

Cape off Govt. House, 18th 36

Wednesday These 24 hours Commences with light winds
August from the E. B. & S. Ship under all Sail. Sailing
the 17th Watch Employed on Ship's Duty at 2 P.M.
Saw Sail Standing to the Southward and
Eastward Middle Part fresh breeze and
Squally at 4 A.M. Set the fore Topmast-
Long Storing Sail at 10 A.M. Set the main
2nd 38 Topgallin Storing Sail Latter Part fresh
Trades and fair weather Lat Byols 25th 40

Thursday These 24 hours Commences with fresh
August Breezes and passing Clouds Ship under
the 18th all Sail necessary watch Employed on Ship's
Duty one Sail in sight to the S.E.
at 8 P.M.uck in the fore Topmast-Storing
Long Sail at one A.M. Set the fore Topmast
Storing Sail at 3 A.M. Set the main Topgallin
2nd 40 Storing sail Latter Part fine Breeze and
Pleasant weather So Ends Lat Byols 26th 10

Friday These 24 hours Commences with fresh Trades
August and Pleasant weather Ship under all sail
the 19th watch Employed on Ship's Duty at 3 P.M. Sent
up the Cutting Pendants Set the Loar Storing
Sail Middle Part light Breezes and
Longitudinal Pleasant weather at 12 Midnight saw
2nd 27 a sail Standing to the North East Latter
Part light Breezes and Pleasant weather
So Ends these 24 hours Lat Byols 29th 50

Saturday These 24 hours Commences With light winds
August from the E. & S. Ship under all Sails heading
the 20th S.E. But watch Employed on Ship's Duty
at 1 P.M. got Distance between the Sun
and Moon Main the Longitude 24th 27th W
Longitude Middle Part fresh Trades and passing
By from clouds at 9 A.M. Set the fore Topmast
20th 13 Storing sail Latter Part fresh winds
So Ends these 24 hours Lat Byols 31th 23 South

Ship. Grand Turk of Dartmouth

Sunday These 24 hours Commences With fresh
August Trade and Cloudy weather Ship under all sail
the 21 Ship Storing S E B E Wack Employed on
Ships Duty at 9 P.M. Squally Tuck in the
Topgallin Sails gile and Spanker hold up
the Mainsail Middle Part Squally at 4
A.M. Main sail set the Topgallin Sails gile
and Spanker at 9 A.M. Set the fore Topmast
Storing sail and Main Topgallin Storing sail
at 10 A.M. Set the lower Storing sail Latter
Part fresh breeze so Ends Lat By obs 32° 30'

Monday These 24 hours Commences With strong
August Wind from the E S E and Passing Clouds
the 22 Ship under all sail Storing S E B E Wack
Longitud Employed on Ships Duty at 2 P.M. got
17° 06' a distance between the Sun & Moon Main
The Longitud 17° 06' West at 10 P.M. Tuck in
the Studdensails flying gile Middle Part
Lat By Obs strong Breeze and Passing Clouds Latter Part
34° 10' strong Windes and cloudy so Ends 34° 10' this day

Tuesday These 24 hours Commences with strong
August Breeze and Squally weather attended with heavy
23 Showers of Rain Ship under all sail Spanker
at 7 P.M. the wind holding to the North
byward the yards and sterd S E B E
Middle Part fresh breeze and Clear
Weather at 2 A.M. Squally tuck in the fore
Topgallin sail at 5 A.M. Set the fore Topmast
storing sail at 10 Set the lower Storing
sail and Main Topgallin Storing sail
Latter Part strong wind Lat By obs 34° 25'

Wednesday Commences With strong wind from the
W S W Ship under all sail Crew Employed
day 24 on Ships Duty Middle Part strong breeze and
Long Pleasant Latter Part Continue the same
13° 12' so Ends this 24 hours Lat By obs 35° 12'

Ship Grand, Bank of Dartmouth^{up}
Thurs These 24 hours Commences With Strong
day Breeze from the S E Ship under all sail
August Crew Employed on Ships Duty at 3 P M
the 25 Wind en Crising tuck in the Storing
sails at 4 P M tuck in the Toppaline
sails at 5 P M Single Reef the Toppails
at 6 P M double Reef the Toppails tuck in
gill and Spanker at 6.30 P M tuck in
Longitud the Main sail at 8 P M tuck in the
in fore and Mizzen Toppail Middle Part - more
Moderate at one A M set the fore and
Mizzen Toppail at 3 A M let out tow Reefs
out the Toppails Latter Part Set all sail
Ends with Strong Breeze from the North and
Cloudy weather so obs this day Lat by N 35 12

Friday These 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze
August from the North and thick weather Ship
the 26 under all sail Each Employed on Ships Duty
at 4 P M Tuck in the Storing Sails at
at 10 P M wind En crising Tuck in the
Toppaline Sails Middle Part Strong gales
Longitud and Squally at 2 A M Double Reef the Toppails
at 3 A M let tow Reefs out the Main Toppail
at 6 A M set the Main Toppaling sail
Latter Part Strong gales and Squally weather
Saw number of bunches of Eels and plenty
of sea fowl so Ends Lat by obs 36 15

Sater These 24 hours Commences With strong
day Gales from the W S W Ship under all sail
August Refury Ship heading E B S at 3 P M more
the 27 Moderate Set the fore Toppmast Storing
Sail at 7 P M tuck in the Storing sail
Long attiddle Part Moderate at one A M let
38 the Reef out the Mizzen Toppail set
the Storing Sails and Mizzen Toppaline
sail at 9 A M set the Coar Storing
sail so Ends these 24 hours Lat by obs 36 27

Continued, 1836

Sunday These 24 hours Commencies with British
 August Breeze from the S.W. Ship under
 the 28th all sail fore the wind true & employed
 An Ships Duty Plenty of foul in
 sight but no whale at 9 P.M. took
 in the Studdensails at 10 P.M. took
 in the Flying jib and Mizzen Toppaline
 Sail at 11 P.M. took in the fore topgale
 Sail Middle Part Strong gales and
 Longitud Vasing Clouds at one AM took in the
 Cap Main Toppaline Sail kept the Mizzen Toppa
 30th at 1 AM Clouds kept the fore and
 Mizzen Toppaile furled the jib and main
 Sail and Mizzen topsail latter Part heavy
 Gale from the S.W. Lat By obs 37° 03'

Monday These 24 hours Commencies with
 August Strong gales from the S.W. and Cloudy
 29th Ship under Double Toppails at 4 P.M. set
 The Main Toppaline Sail Middle Part Strong
 gales at 2 P.M. took in the Maintoppaline
 Sail at 3 AM Clouds kept the fore
 Longitud and main Toppaile at 4 A.M. furled the
 30th Mizzen Toppaile at 6 A.M. took in the fore
 Boat and turned up the others at 10 A.M.
 Heavy gale from the S.W. latter Part
 Ends heavy squalls attended with hail
 Lat By obs 37° 34'

Tuesday These 24 hours Commencies with Strong
 August gales from the S.W. and squally attended
 30th Shows of Rain and hail Ship under
 Clouds kept Toppails Storing S.E. W. S. at
 Longitud at 4 P.M. kept the fore Sail Middle
 11th Part Mored at 4 A.M. let on Reef out
 of the fore and main Toppaile and set
 the Mizzen Toppaile at 6 A.M. set Double
 Reef Toppails at 4 P.M. set the Toppaline
 Sail Middle Part light breeze from the North
 set the Storing sails Notes this day 37° 38'

Ship Grand Turk of Dartmouth

Wednes These 24 hours Commence, With light
day Breeze from the North and Cloudy
August Ships under all said watch Employed
The 31 Ships Duty Bent New Main Tapsails
at 4 P.M. Set the Topgallin Sails. Middle
Part Calm at 6 A.M. Set the Storing
Longitud Sails at 9 A.M. on Bent the Tapsails
13.30 Latter Part light Breeze and Passing clouds
So Ends these 24 hours Ad als this day

Turns these 24 hours Commences with brisk breeze
day from the S.W. and passing clouds ship
Kept under all sail heading S. by E. and made
the 1st log on ship's Duty at 6 P.M. Shifted
the steering sails over on the larboard side
at 8 P.M. took in the lower steering sail
middle part light breeze and by way
at 3 A.M. took in the fore topmast
steering sail latter part strong breeze
and passing clouds so ended these
24 hours — Latth By obs 37° 57' ³⁰

Friday These 24 hours commences with brisk
Sept. Breeze and cloudy weather Ship under
the 2^d. All sail set. Ship's course S E by E wind
S W. Crew employed on Repairing
Lengthened the Main topsail at 5 P.M. Set the
1st. 5th. 6th. Course Steering Sails at 6 P.M. Steer S E by E
East Middle Part fresh breeze and passing clouds
Latter Part strong breeze and thick weather
So ends these 24 hours Lat By obs 38th 35

Saturday These 24 hours Commenced with fresh
Squall Breeze from the S.W. and Cloudy weather
The 3^d Ship under all sail was employed on Ships
19.57 Duty Course S.E. to E. Middle Part light breeze
and passing clouds at 5 o'clock wind holding
to the S.W. Breeze up latter Part light breeze
Ends the same latter 3 o'clock 39.00 South

Ship Grand Turk of Dartmouth

Remarks on Board Sunday September the 4th

These 24 hours commences with light
Breeze from the NE and cloudy weather
Longitude Ship under all sail & every one employed
22° 45' on Ship's Duty. Course E B S & S. Middle
East Part light Breeze and Hazy at 2 P.M. Calm
at 4 P.M. light breeze from the NE and
brisley. Latter Part - continued the same
So Ends these 24 hours Lat Byols 38° 31'

Remarks on Board Monday Sept the 5th

These 24 hours commences with fresh
Breeze from the NE and cloudy weather
Ship under all sail by the wind at
6 P.M. Tuck in the fore and Mizzen
Topsail sail and flying gile at 11
P.M. Tuck in the Main Topsail sail
Middle Part - Brisk breeze and passing
clouds at one P.M. wind holding to the
SW at 5 P.M. Tuck kept the fore and
Longitude Main Topsail and clearest the Mizzen Tops
22° 21' all Tuck in the gile and main sail
East - latter Part - strong gale from the SW
So Ends Lat Byols - - - 38° 12'

Remarks on Board Tuesday September the 6th

These 24 hours commences with strong
Gales from the SW and squally ship and
Duble Reef Topsails Course E B S & S at
4 P.M. set the gile at 6 P.M. heavy gale
Long Tuck in the Bow boat and burned up
side the waist boat at 8 P.M. clearest - kept
25° 21' the Topsails Middle Part - Moderate - set
East - one Reef out of the Topsails at 4 P.M. set
the Tergaline sails at 5 P.M. made all
sail at 11 P.M. put out the Bow boat
set the fore topmast stering sail
So Ends 37° 53'

Ship Grand Turk of Dartmouth

Remarks on Board Wednesday September 7th

These 24 hours commenced with light-
long breezes from the Southward and Westward
Under Ship under all sail much employed
3 2:00 am Ships Duty fitting a new boat over
Head 6 PM saw a school of black fish
going to the westward Middle Part
Calm at 3 AM light breeze from
the S E Tuck in the stowing sails
Latter Part Breezes moderate - Lat By obs 37° 39

Thurs Remarks on Board Thursday September 8th
day Sept these 24 hours commenced with light
the S. Breezes and variable Ship under all sail
By the wind crew employed on Ships
Duty repaired the gill and Bunt and
boat as usual at 6 PM wind at E S E
Ship head S E. at 8 PM Star S E B E N E
long Middle Part - brisk breeze and squally -
38° 36 Weather at one AM Tuck in the fore and
main Toppalms sail at 6 AM saw a ship
to the S E standing to the Eastward
Latter Part - strong breeze and cloudy
Weather Lat By obs - - - 38° 03

Friday Remarks on Board Friday Sept the 9th
Sept 9 These 24 hours commenced with strong
wind from the S E and cloudy weather
Ship under all sail By the wind
much employed on Ships Duty -
at 6 AM Tuck in the flying gill and
fore and main Toppalms sail Middle
Part - strong breeze at 2 AM Tuck in
the main Toppalms sail at 11 AM saw
Night whale heard three boats low
boat - struck oil and such ends with
strong breeze and huge low ships in
sight Lat By obs 37° 25

On Struckling Voyage 14th 1836

Saturday These 24 hours Commences with strong
Sept breeze from the NE and cloudy, within
the 10 ship under all. Heavy sail saw several
whales at 1 P.M. Landed the water barrel
Longtail Boat struck and got stove at 6 P.M. took
3rd 4th up the boats and shortened sail ship
headed to the westward and set the
Longtail Wack Boat crew at midnight were
4th 5th ship to the NE E at 5.30 am set
Double Reef Topsails at 7 am saw whale
Jaw begun to come at 9 am took in the
fore topsail latter part - heavy gale and
thief sea so ended Lat Byals - 37° 57

Sunday These 24 hours Commences with strong
Sept Gale from the NW & W and heavy sea
the 11 Running ship under Cloast Reef main
Long and Mizzen topsails heading S West
1st 2nd at 12 midnight wore ship. Northward
at 6 am main sail at 7 am took in
fore and Mizzen topsails latter part heavy
squalls attended with showers of rain
so ended these 24 hours Lat Byals 37° 20

Monday These 24 hours Commences with heavy
Sept 12 Gale from the NW & W and squally
Weather ship lying low under Cloast
Longtail Reef main topsails and fore and Mizzen stay
in 1st 2nd 4th sail at 4 P.M. saw along ship running
to the Eastward shoal English Cullars
at 6 P.M. wore ship to the North took
up the Starboard Boat middle part heavy
squalls attended with rain at 4 am
Now moderate at 5.30 am main sail
set Double Reef topsails gale and squalls
at 7 am set the main sail
at 8 am wore ship to westward
latter part strong gales and heavy sea
Lat Byals 37° 12

To the Cape of Good Hope

Tuesday These 24 hours Commence with strong
Sept 13 Gale from the WNW and heavy sea
the 13 Ship under Full Reef Topsails heading
to the westward nothing in sight at
Longitude 6 P.M. Tuck in the mainsail and wore
in 41428 Ship to the North at 10 P.M. let one Reef
out the Topsails Middle Part fresh breeze
and heavy sea at one A.M. let the main
Toppaline sail at 3 A.M. wore ship to the
westward at 5 A.M. made all sail latter
Part light breeze and heavy swell running
saw several fine birds so ended Lat^{ty} By 3 7/8 24

Wednesday These 24 hours Commence with fresh
Sept 14 Breeze and cloudy weather ship under all
sail Hoary watch Employed on ships
Longitude Duty at 6 P.M. Tuck in the fore and
in 41452 Mizzen Toppaline sail at 9 P.M. tuck in
main Toppaline sail at 11 P.M. Full
Reef the Topsails Middle Part strong gale
from the Northward and Eastward bears
S.W. by W at 2 A.M. Closest Reef the
Topsails Tuck in the gill and main sails
at 10 A.M. wore ship to the S.E. tuck the
fore and Mizzen Topsail latter Part heavy
Gale and heavy weather so ends this day

Thurs The first Part of these 24 hours Commence
day Sept 15 with heavy gale from the N.E. & E
the 15 Ship under Closest Reef main Topsail
and fore and Mizzen staysail heading S.E.
at 5 P.M. let the fore sail and fore and
Mizzen Topsail Closest Reef at 7 P.M.
let one Reef out the main Topsail at 11
P.M. Closest Reef the main Topsail Middle
Part strong gale at one A.M. made out
let the Mizzen Topsail at 5 A.M. let
main sail and gill at 8 A.M. made all
sail let the Topmast St sail Lat^{ty} 3 7/8 46

7

Luther, Little, Master, 1836

Friday These 24 hours Commenced with strong
Sept the wind from the NNE and thick weather
16 " Ship under all sail steering ESE
at 5 PM took a small Gull. Reef the
Longitud. Toppails Tuck in the gill and main sail
in 42^m 10 Middle Part strong gales and squally
at 3 AM set the Mizzen Toppail
At 5 AM let one Reef out each
Toppail at 7 AM a heavy Squall from
the SW and Rain tuck in the fore
and Mizzen Toppails and Reef the fore
Sail Latter Part heavy gale from S,
the SW Latter By obs - 37^m 12

Sater These 24 hours Commenced with strong
any Go Brisk gales from the SW and squ
Sept 17 ally Ship heading ESE at 2 PM
Moderat set the Mizzen Toppail and
Long Main sail gill and let one Reef out
Each Toppail at 5 PM let one Reef
45^m 2 out of the main Toppail Middle part
first breeze and light Squalls at 7 AM
ow bent the fore sail to a spar
Latter Part strong breeze from the
Westward Ends with fresh gales
Latter By obs 38^m 18

These 24 hours Commenced with
Sunday Brisk gales from the WSW and
Sept squally weather Ship under all Toppails
the 18 at 2 PM Tuck in main topgallin sail
and single Reef the Toppails at 5 PM
Longitud Bent the fore sail at 6 PM Tuck in
49^m of the Mizzen Toppails and Gull Reef the
East main Toppail Middle Part fresh winds
and light showers of Rain at 9 AM let
one Reef out each Toppail and let the
gill and main sail Latter Part
Ends with strong breezes and cloudy
Weather Latter By obs 35^m 46

Ships, Ground, Mark of

Monday these 24 hours Commences with
Sept light breeze S from the South and
the 19 Squally weather at one PM Duble
Kept the Topsails Ships Course ESE
Longten. Sailing in sight at 4 PM let one
5th 4th Reef out the topsails Middle Part light
East Breezes are light Squales at 5 AM
Set the Topgallin Sails and flying
gill latter Part light Breezes and
Cloudy weather So Ends these 24 hours
— Lat By obs 35° 31'

Tuesday these 24 hours Commences with
Sept light Breezes from the South and
the 20 Cloudy weather Ship under all sail
By the wind wait Employed on Ships
Longten Duty Ship heading ESE wind South
53° 03 Middle Part light breezes and flat-
ing at 4 AM Calm at 5 AM light-
Breeze from the South Ship head
ESE latter Part moderate breezes and
Variable on Cent the main topgallin sail
So spare So Ends these 24 hours Lat By obs 00 00

wednes These 24 hours Commences with light
day the Breezes from the SE and variable Ship
set 21 under all sail by the wind wait
Employed on Ships Duty Bent the main
Topgallin sail on Cent the fore topmast
Stay sail apard it and Cent it again at
5 PM Sack Ship to the Northward
and Eastward at 6 PM Sack Ship to
SE Tuck in the fore and Mizzen
Topgallin sail and flying gill
Middle Part fresh breezes and flatting
Latter Part strong breezes and passing
Clouds So Ends these 24 hours
Lat By obs 35° 29'

Partmouth, on Rhode. Voyage

Thursday These 24 hours Commences with
Sept the fresh breezes and passing Clouds
22. 1836 Ship under hole Tapsails Head
E S E at 9 AM Single Keel the Taps
ails at 11 PM Keel the
Longue fore and Mizzen Tapsail at 12 Midnight
5.5.27 Strong gale at 2 AM Clouds Keel
The Tapsails Tuck in the gale and
Main sail at 6 AM Keel the fore
Sail Latter Part Monstrat. Soals the.

Friday These 24 hours Commences with light
Sept Windes from the North and wisly
the 23 weather Ship under Clouds Keel Tapsails
at one PM let the fore and Mizzen
Tapsails and gill at 3 PM let one Keel
out the fore Tapsail at 4.30 let one out
The main Tapsail Ship heading E S E
wind S W at 7 PM let one Keel out
Each Tapsail at 9 PM Clouds Keel the
Tapsails Middle Part Strong gale at 5 AM
Tuck in the fore and Mizzen Tapsail at 7.30
AM Tuck in the fore sail and hove to
Head S E Latter Part heavy gale from
the S E So Ends. Latt Byols - - - 3.5.20

Saturday These 24 hours Commences with Strong
Sept 24 Gale from the S W and hazy weather
Ship lying to under Clouds Keel Main
Longue Tapsails fore and Mizzen staysails Ship
5.7.23 Headed up S E Middle Part Strong gale
at 6 AM Main sail Head E S E at 9 AM
Shook the Ship Bayard of New York with
900 Barrels of oil 14 Monters out Latter Part
Strong Breezes and passing Clouds
So Ends these 24 hours Lotten in light
Latt Byols - - - - - 3.4.20

To The Cape of Good Hope

Sunday the 24 hours Commences with strong
S.E. breeze from the westward Ship under
the 25 all sail Aft Bary wack Employed on Ship
18.36 Duty at 3 P.M. saw one hump back whale
at 6 P.M. Cleart Keft the main Spsail
and put the fore and Mizzen Spsail and
gill and main sail Middle Part
Longitud Strong breeze from the W.S.W. at 6 A.M.
in 59.32 sail sail and stood S.E. at 9 A.M.
59.32 saw one fin back whale Latter Part
fine breeze and Pleasant Lat By obs 34° 0.3

Monday these 24 hours Commences with fish breeze
sent from the S.W. Ship under all sail. Aft
the 26 of Ship heading S.E. at 5 P.M. saw three humps
Back whales at 6 P.M. shorten sails head to the
Longitud S.E. Middle Part Strong breeze and
Clear weather at 5.30 A.M. main sail
and stood S.E. at 8 A.M. on Cent the
Mizzen Spsail and Amindid it and
shorten again Lat By obs - - 34° 5.6

Tuesday these 24 hours Commences with strong
S.E. fair from the W.S.W. and cloudy weather
the 27 Ship under single Keel Spsail at one
P.M. speak the Ship 'Ceres' of New Bedford
With 1400 of oil saw one Ship to the leeward
at 6 P.M. shorten sail and head to the
Northward Middle Part fish breeze and
Clear weather at 5.30 A.M. main sail
and head to the Eastward in Cap
Ay with Ship Ceres at 8 A.M. on Cent
the Spanker and main aloft Mizzen
and Cent again Latter Part light breeze
and fair weather Nothing in sight
So ends these 24 hours No whale
Lat By obs - - 34° 29

Luther Little Master

Wednesday These 24 hours Commences with light
 day Sept Breazes from the South Ship under
 1/2 full sail. Sundry vessels employed on
 Ships Duty at 3 PM saw four whales
 longed going to the NW bound three boats and
 6451' East but of no avail at 6 PM Tuck in
 sail headed to the westward

Middle Part light breeze and Pleasant
 Weather at 5 PM made sail and stood
 to the Southward and Eastward in Company
 with the Ship Comis Latter Part
 light Breeze and Pleasant So Ends these
 24 hours - - - - - Lat By obs 34° 16'

Thursday These 24 hours Commences with light
 day Sept Breazes from the NW and Pleasant
 Weather ship under all sail. Sundry
 Vessels employed on Ships Duty
 at 6 PM Tuck in sail Middle
 Part brisk breeze and fair weather
 Longed at 5 PM made sail and stood to
 (4.39) the Southward and Eastward in Company
 with the Ship Comis Latter Part foggy weather
 So Ends these 24 hours Lat By obs 34° 39'

Friday These 24 hours Commences with
 Sept 30 Brisk breeze from the NW and hazy
 Weather ship under all sail. Sundry
 Vessels headed to the Eastward at 4 PM saw
 humpback backs whales at 6 PM Tuck in
 keels in the fore topsails furled the
 Mizzen topsail and set the main
 Longed Middle Part brisk breeze and hazy
 6602 Weather at 5 PM made sail and hazy
 Whale bound the boats west boat struck
 Cild with iron at 10 PM Tuck in long
 and Commence cutting at 11 midnight finished
 So Ends these 24 hours Lat By obs - 35° 04'



Ship Grand, north of Dartmouth

Saturday These 24 hours Commences with
October Strong breezes from the S.W. and hazy
the 1 all hands Employed on Ships Duty
1836 getting ready for voyaging at 6 P.M.
Tuck in the fore and Mizzen Sails
and gill wore ship to the South and
set the wack voyling Middle Part
Thick Drisley weather at 3 A.M. made
sail Stead to the S.E. saw several
hump back whale latter Part - light
breeze and hazy swell from the sea
So Ends this 24 hours Last Byels 34.57

Sunday These 24 hours Commences with light
October Breeze from the S.E. and hazy
the 2^d see from the westward ship under
all sail Sailing all hands Employed
in voyling saw good many hump
backs at 3 P.M. saw one Right whale
leaved three boats did not get fast -
at 6 P.M. Tuck in sail headed to
the Eastward Middle Part light breeze
at 3 A.M. finishit voyling at 7.30 A.M.
Hast whale leaved got two Carboard boat
66.46 Struck side with the iron ~~the~~ west
boat struck bow boat side at 11 A.M.
Tuck them to the ship and Commences
Cutting So Ends Last Byels - 34.52

Monday These 24 hours Commence with breeze
at 3 from the S.W. all hand Employed
in cutting at 4 P.M. finishit cutting
in one at 6 P.M. began voyling ship
leaved head S.W. Middle Part light breeze
66.56 at 5 A.M. began cutting at 10 A.M.
finishit cutting at 11 A.M. began voyling
set and made sail latter Part - light
breeze So Ends Last Byels 34.56

Continued

Sunday These 24 hours Commences with
oct 4 light breeze from the NW & W and
fine weather Ship under all sail
& every hand to the Eastward all hands
Employed on boyling at three PM saw
two light whale boat three boats and
Chast did not strike at 6 PM Duck
in sail and set the wash Middle
Part light breeze and Pleasant at 5 AM
Maid sail all hands Employed in braking
out at 9 AM saw whale boat two boats
and Chast did not strike Lat Byols 34° 46'

Wednes These 24 hours Commences with light
oct 5 breeze from the N & NE Ship head N & S
all hands Employed in boyling and lowering
down one sail in light standing to
the Eastward at 6 PM finish stowing
down and Duck in sail and set the
Wash at 12 Midnight wore ship to the
Northward and Eastward at 8 AM saw
whale boat the boats and Chast but did
not strike at 9 AM set the fore and
Mizzen topsail Double Reef Latter Part fresh
breeze from the North Lat Byols 34° 49'

Thurs These 24 hours Commences with fresh
day from the North Ship under all sail
oct 6 & every all hands Employed on boyling
and stowing down at 6 PM Duck in
sail ship head E & S wind North
Middle Part fresh breeze and Clear weather
at one AM finish boyling at 8 AM Ligan
stowing down at 9 AM Strong breeze and
Latter Part Strong breeze from the
westward and drizzly weather So ends
these 24 hours So als this day

Ship Grand Fork 1856

Friday These 24 hours commenced with
a toler strong breeze from the westward and
the 7 thick weather Ship headed to the ESE
all hands employed in Towing down
at 4 PM thick misty at 6 PM set
back boat crew at 10 PM saw astrip
Boylsing at 5 AM main sail and steered
to the ESE all hands employed in Craping
Boon Adthen in sight at 11 AM saw
aship standing to the SE Latter Part
Strong breeze Lat By els 35 16

Saturday These 24 hours commenced with brisk
at 8 gales from the westward and fair weather
Ship under all sail Defary Ship head
to the southward at 2 PM spoke the Ship
long Rescue of a sub Bedford with fore whales
at 4 PM saw whale boat three Boater
did not strike at 6 PM shortened sail
three ships in sight Middle Part
Frisch breeze at 5 AM main sail
at 10 AM tow sail in sight Latter Part
Strong breeze So Ends Lat By els 35 03

Sunday These 24 hours commenced with Brisk
at 9 Breeze and cloudy weather Ship under
single Reef Sapsails heading SSE
at 4 PM saw one whale boat three
Boater but did not strike at 6 PM
Long Quick in sail Ship heading to the
at 10 AM at 11 PM were ship to the
East SSE at 5 AM main sail and
were ship to ship WSE at 10
at 11 AM saw one right whale
at 11 AM were ship to the SSE
saw ships in sight
at 12 meridian were ship to WSE
Lat Part frisk breeze
Lat By els

Sartmouth Luther Little mass

Monday These 24 hours commenced with brisk
act 10 Breeze from the S.W. ship under all
sail & spary fore reaching at one P.M.
Spoke the ship and made of 400 tons
and ship gorge of side loaded with 2000
Barils of oil at 5 P.M. could saw two whals
could three Boats Carload boat struck "Boat
Boat died at 8 P.M. took her to the ship
at 9 P.M. Shorten sail and let the wack
Ship head to the S.W. at 4 A.M. could all
hands at 5 A.M. began cutting at 8.30 finish
cutting at 9 A.M. saw whales could three
Boats Carload boat struck and died at 12
Midern took her to the ship Lat Byols 34 1/2

Tuesday These 24 hours commenced with brisk
act 11 from the S.W. at one P.M. began cutting
at 4 P.M. finish cutting Shorten sail
and began voyling ship head S.E. B. &
at 12 Midnight wore ship to the westward
Longitud at 6 A.M. wore ship to the Northward
70.36 at 9 A.M. wore ship to the westward
latter Part strong gales and thick weather
So ends these 24 hours Lat Byols 34 1/4

wednes These 24 hours began with Brisk gales
day out from the S.W. and thick weather
the 12 ship under Cloast Reef main topsail
and fore sail headed to the westward
all hands employed on voyling at 6 P.M.
let the wack at 12 Midnight wore ship
to the S.E. at 7 A.M. wore ship to the westward
saw two whale could three boats but
did not strike latter Part strong gales
from the S.W. at 12 Midern took
in the fore sail
So ends these 24 hours
Lat Byols 35.09

Ship Grand Bank of Dartmouth
Thurs These 24 hours Commenced with
any strong gales from the NW and thick
foggy weather attended with light showers
the 13 of June Ship under Elear-Huf Maine
Topsails and fore and Mizzen Staysail
Ship head S E wach employed in
Boyling Middle Part were moved
at 6 AM finish boyling and began stow-
ing down one sail in light latter
Part light breeze and heavy sea one
So ended these 24 hours Lat Byals 34° 56

Friday These 24 hours Commenced with light
at winds from the WNW Ship under Duble
the 14 Huf Topsails head S W E all hands em-
ployed on stowing down at 6:30 PM
spoke the Ship gorge of New London
with ten whales at 7 PM finish
stowing down at 8 AM set the wach
Boats crew at 9 AM were Ship in Sea
Middle Part fresh breeze and cloudy
Weather at 5 AM made sail and
steared to the Northward and westward
three sails in light all hands employed
in wrapping Boon at 7 PM huck in
sail head to the So ended these 24
hours Lat Byals - 34° 24

Sater These 24 hours Comd with brisk from
any the westward and passing clouds
at 15 ship under all sail all hands emp-
loyed on wrapping Boon at 7 PM huck in
in sail head to the westward
Middle Part light breeze and pleasant
at 5 AM made sail and steared
at 10 AM saw whale bound three boats
Carbon Boat struck and cut Bow
Boat struck and was - Boat Cild
So ended Lat Byals 33° 13

Further Little Master

Sunday These 24 hours commenced with brisk
out 16 Breeze and fair weather - all hands
employed in whaling at 2.30 P.M. took
the whale to the ship at 3 P.M. began
cutting at 6 P.M. finished cutting Spout
the ship's good return of New bed and
With 4 Right whale and one sperm
whale at 10 P.M. began boiling -
Midnight Part - fresh Breeze and Rising
at 5 A.M. made sail at 8 A.M. hit whale
at 10 A.M. took three boats to shore Boat
struck barbed Boat Cild at 10.30 Took
hull to the ship and began cutting
Latter Part light Breeze and fair weather
So ended these 24 hours Lat By 41 3.31.41

Monday These 24 hours commenced with light
out Breeze from the South and Pleasant
the 17 Weather all hands employed in cutting
in at 2 P.M. finished and began boiling
at 6 P.M. Took in sail and set the watch
at 12. Midnight wore ship to the Eastward
at 5 A.M. made sail and stood W 3/4 W at
9 A.M. saw one fin back whale Latter
Part fresh breeze saw ashore cutting
to the leeward - and abrig steering to the
Eastward So ended - Lat By 41 3.31.49

Tuesday These 24 hours commenced with Brisk breeze
out from the Eastward and Cloudy weather
18 at one P.M. saw two Right whale
took three boats Bow Boat struck
Bottom of them Cild one barbed Boat
Cild one one sunk at 3 P.M. Took
one at the ship and began cutting
at 7.30 P.M. finished cutting at 12 M
midnight Began boiling at 6 A.M. wore
ship to the North at 8 A.M. Hauly Coal down
at 9 A.M. took in the fore sail 40.46 this day

Ship Grand Fork, Dartmouth
Thurs These 24 hours Commenced with
day set fresh gales from the ESE and
the 19 Many weather Ship lying tow under
18³⁶ Cloast Reef Main Topsail and fore
and Mizzen Staysail at 5 PM Tuck up
the Boates and set quarter wakers
Longitud at 10 PM Set the works again at 7 AM
6⁵⁶ Began Stowing down at 8 AM Spoke
the Ship whet out of New York with
Ten whales this season Latter Part thick
Disley weather Lat Byals - 34¹¹

Friday These 24 hours Commenced with
out the brisk breeze from the NW and
20 Thick weather all hands Employed
on Stowing down and boyling at 5 PM
Finish at 6 PM Tuck in Sail Ship
Head SW Three Ships in sight tow
of them Boyling Middle part thick
Weather at 5 AM Main Sail and
Sterd to the Northward and Eastward
Latter Part fresh breeze and hazy
weather Lat Byals - 34¹²

Saturday These 24 hours Commenced with brisk breeze
out the and thick weather Ship under single
21 On Reef Topsails all hands Employed
on boyling the Sail in sight at
Long 3 PM Saw several hump back whale
6⁰² at 6 PM Spoke the Ship good Return
Tuck in Sail at 12 Midnight wore
Ship to the SW at 5 AM Main Sail
at 8 AM began Stowing down at 10
AM finish boyling Latter Part fresh
breeze and thick weather So ended
these 24 hours Saw 5 Right whale
As also this day

Luther Little Master

Saturday These 24 hours Commences with fresh
Oct 22, 1836 at the Breezes from the S.W. and thick weather
Ship under Double Reef Topsails all hands
Employed on stowing down at 5 P.M. finish
thru sail in sight at 6.30 took in sail
head to the westward Middle Part light
Breezy and cloudy weather at 5 A.M. main
sail all hands Employed in craping
Boon latter Part light Breeze and hazy
Saw one sail in sight latt By 6.30 31.04

Sunday These 24 hours Commences with light
Oct 23 at the Breeze and cloudy weather Ship under
all sail crew Employed on craping
Boon wind at W.S.W. at 5 P.M. Saw
two light whale board three Boats
Long Bow Boat struck and Cild at 9 P.M.
Cild hew to the ship and took in sail
Middle Part light Breeze and hazy
Saw at 4 A.M. began cutting at 9 A.M. finish
at 10 A.M. Saw whale board three Boats
West Boat struck whale took the line
latter Part light Breezes and Pleasant
Weather so Ends latt By 6.30 33.58

Monday Commences with light breezes from
Oct 24 the W.S.W. and cloudy weather Ship
under all sail at 5 P.M. Saw whale
board three Boats Bow Boat struck
and Crowd at 7 P.M. took in sail
Ship headed to the southward and East-
ward Middle Part light breezes and cloudy
Weather at 5 A.M. main sail at 6 A.M. Saw
whale board three Boats Carboard and Bowboard
Boat struck Bowboard got stove all to pieces
at 9 A.M. board again Carboard Boat struck
Starboard Boat Cild at 11 A.M. took her
to the ship and got ready for cutting
so Ends this 24 hours 38.00 this day

Ship, Grand Turk of Dartmouthth

Tuesday These 24 hours Commences with light
at breezes and fair weather at one P.M.
2.5 the began cutting at 3.30 finished cutting
at 4 P.M. saw whale board three boats
barboat struck and killed at 9 P.M. took
the whale to the ship and took in sail
and set the wack Middle Part Calm
at 4 a.m. began cutting at 7 a.m. finished
cutting and began boiling latter Part Calm
So Ends these 24 hours Lat By obs 33° 48'

Wednesday These 24 hours Commences with light
day breezes and Calm at 12 Meridian board
at 2.6 three Boats barboard Boat struck and
Starboard Boat killed at 1.5 P.M. took
her to the ship at 6.30 took in sail
Ship head to the N.W. Middle Part
Moderat at 8 a.m. wind began to blow com
mence cutting at 10.30 finished cutting
latter Part Squally No obs this day

Thursday Commences with strong breezes and
day Began weather at 2 P.M. began stowing
at 7 P.M. finished stowing and set
the wack boiling Middle Part fresh
Breeze and hazy weather at 4 a.m. hazy
at 6 a.m. wind haling to the S.W. won
ship to the westward latter Part
Began weather So Ends No obs this day

Friday These 24 hours Commences with
at 2.8 Brisk breeze and cloudy weather
Ship under Close Reef main topsail
and fore sail Ship head westward
wack Employed in boiling saw two
fine backs Middle Part fresh breezes
and hazy weather latter Part Moderat
attended with a hazy sea So Ends
Lat By obs - - - 33° 42'

Ship Grand: Hurk 1836

Sater These 24 hours Commences with
 day fish Breeze from the Southward
 Oct 29 and gradually with light showers of
 rain all the week Employed
 on Boiling at 9 Am let double
 Reef Topsails at 6 PM took in sail
 and let the week Middle Part on one
 Ship to the westward at 7 Am began
 Stowing down Latter Part fish Breeze
 and Pleasant Lat By obs - - 33° 52'

Sunday These 24 hours Commences with
 Oct 30 light breeze and Pleasant weather all
 hands Employed on Boiling and stow-
 ing down at one PM made sail
 let Head Topsails and Main Toppaline
 Sail at 6 PM finished Stowing down
 at 7:30 let the week Ship head to the
 Sd whole in sight to day Middle Part
 Calm at 3 Am slight breeze from the
 NNE at 7 Am Commences Stowing
 of the main backway at 10 Am
 finished Boiling Latter Part fish Breeze
 Lat By obs - 33° 35'

Monday These 24 hours Commences with
 Oct 31 fish wings from the Northward
 the Ship under all sail Ship head
 to the westward at 4 PM took in
 the flying jib and main and Mizzen
 Toppaline Sail Middle Part Strong
 breeze at 4 Am wind Enrising
 at 5 Am let the topsails
 at 6 Am took in the main sail
 Latter Part heavy gale Lat 34° 49'

Ship Grand Turk of Dartmouth

Tuesday These 24 hours Commenced with
Saw the heavy gale from the NW ship under
Closest Keel Main topsail and fore sail
Ship head NW NW Middle Part heavy
Longitudinal Squalls at 7 AM Commenced Scraping
at 9 AM Boon at 10 AM more moderate - set fore
and Mizzen topsail little kept -
Latter Part Ends with strong gales and
Rush Sea Latt By obs - 34° 10

Wednesday These 24 hours Commenced with strong
day 2nd the gales from the NW and heavy sea on
all hands Employed on Scraping home
Ship at 5 PM were ship to the NW
at 6.30 set the wack Middle Part fresh
Long Breeze at 6.30 AM Main sail and
headed to the Southward at 8 AM
6th 1st saw a right whale all hands Emp
East loyed on Stowing down Latter Part
Stronger gales so Ends Latt By obs - 34° 38

Thursday These 24 hours Commenced with strong gales
day 3rd from the NW and squally weather
at 5 PM Suck in the fore and Mizzen
Topsails and gib at 6 PM Closest
Keel the Main topsail Middle Part
heavy gale at 2 AM were ship to the
NW West Latter Part heavy gale and squall
Ends the same Latt By obs - 34° 49

Friday These 24 hours Commenced with
Saw the heavy gale from the Westward and
squally with light showers of rain
Ship laying to under Closest Keel
Main Topsails and fore sail at one
PM saw a sail to the NW at 6 PM
Closest Keel the Main Topsail Middle
Part strong gale at 8 AM moderate
Main sail Latter By obs 34° 37

On Archiving Voyage 1836

Saturday These 24 hours commenced with
a brisk gale and cloudy weather ship
under all sails every man employed
on ship duty at 2 P.M. hauled
the Pipe setting in sight ship head
West at 4.30 P.M. Tuck in sail Middle
Part light breeze and cloudy weather
at 4.30 A.M. raised sail Stead on
saw a ship to the NW at 10 A.M. spoke
the ship Eagle of San truck nine whale
this forenoon at 12 noon on bent the
fore topsail to the spar Lat Byals 35.49

Sunday These 24 hours commenced with
a brisk breeze from the NW & ship
head NW by S all hands employed
on ship duty Repairing the fore topsail
at 3 P.M. saw whale board three Bouter
did not strike at 4 P.M. saw whale
board the Bouter west boat struck and
broke at 6.30 Tuck in sail hauled
NW by S Middle Part strong gale
at 4.30 set the fore sail at 12 A.M.
finished mending the fore topsail
latter Part heavy gale Lat Byals 35.36

Monday These 24 hours commenced with
a heavy gale from the NW & thick
weather ship lying low under
Closest Reef main topsail and fore
sail at 5 P.M. Tuck in the fore
sail ship head NW Middle Part
heavy gale and squally weather at 4.30
A.M. set the fore sail at 7 A.M.
saw ship to the South at 9 A.M.
saw ship & saw several whale
latter Part strong gale
So ended these 24 hours

Lat Byals 36.07

to the Cape of Good Hope 1836

Tuesday These 24 hours Commenced
at 8th with strong gales from the N.W. and
heavy sea our ship lying low under
Close Reef Main topsail and fore
sail at 11 AM more moderate ship
headed N.W. Middle Part Light
Longer Breaze and heavy sea at 4.30 AM Made
5.30 sail Bent the fore topsail and set all
East Reef topsail at 8 AM set the main
sail three sail in sight at 9 AM
Saw whale at 10 AM took three boats
but did not strike latter Part strong
gales so ended - Lat 35.32

Wednesday

at 9th These 24 hours Commenced with
strong gales from the N.W. and
squally weather ship under Close
Reef topsails ship heading on the
wind with the barbed Jacks aloft
at 2 PM spoke the ship Condor of
Barbours fore mounted with 2 whale
at 6 PM Jack in sail head N.W. one
ship in sight at 7 PM were ship to
westward at 12 Midnight were ship
to the S.E. one ship in sight at 5 AM
Made sail and steared S.E. with strong
Breaze and heavy weather latter Part
weather so ended these 24 hours Lat 35.18

Thursday

at 10th These 24 hours Commenced with
strong gales from the N.W. and
smoky weather ship under all sail
Longer Breaze at 3 PM saw two whale Jack
Cloth in the fore and Mizzen topsail and gill
East at 5 PM saw four whale Close
Reef the Main topsail and lower two
Middle Part strong gales at 6 AM
saw whale at 9 AM took in the fore
sail latter Part ended the same Lat 35.17

0.5 Luther, Little, Master, 1836

Friday These 24 hours Commenced with
No 44 Strong gales from the SW and rough
See at one P.M. Steered of E.S.E. at 2 P.
Longitude saw whale left tow to the S.E. and
6.45 Tuck in the fore sail at 6 P.M. wore ship
East to the westward Middle Part light breeze
at 5 A.M. Main sail and Steered E.S.E. saw
Several fin backs Latter Part light
Breezes and fair weather Lat By obs 35° 03

Saturday
No 12 These 24 hours Commenced with
light breeze from the S.W. and Pleasant
weather Ship under all sail at one P.M.
Saw whale at 3 P.M. board three Boats
Bow boat struck and Cried along Cow
Whale at 12 Midnight got her to the
Ship Tuck in sail and let the whale
Calm at 4.30 A.M. got Naily fore cutting
at 5 A.M. began cutting at 7 A.M. finished
cutting Latter Part light breeze and
Pleasant weather Lat By obs 34° 38

Sunday
No 13 These 24 hours Commenced with
breezes and fair weather Ship under
all sail crew employed on boiling
and fitting the boats at 2 P.M. saw
whale board three Boats waist boat
struck and around Bow boat struck and
got store give the line to the waist
boat and she Cried at 10 P.M. Tuck
the whale to the ship and tuck in saw
Middle Part Calm at 7 A.M. began
cutting at 11 A.M. finished cutting Latter
Part fresh Breeze Lat By obs 34° 45

Monday
No 14 These 24 hours Commenced with fresh
Breeze of from the Eastward at one P.
M. Set the fore and mizzen topsail
Cull Nuy all hands employed on boiling

be we be we

At 5.30 Took in Sail at 6 PM Set
the wash ship head to the North
Middle Part light breeze and Pleasant
weather at 5. AM Saw whale main sail
at 9 AM Cared three bounter did not strike
Latter Part fresh breeze Lat By 4. 35.00

Tuesday

These 24 hours commenced with
 the 15 light breeze from the ESE and Pleasant
 weather ship under all sail Muzzary all
 hands employed on Hoisting & setting in
 sight at 6 PM Dredging sail at 11 PM
 wore ship to the S.W. at 5 AM main sail
 and stand ESE at 11 AM saw whale
 so ended these 24 hours Lat 35° 0.5

Wednesday

62.36
 Long
 21.

On the 16 these 24 hours commences with
 fresh breeze from the N^W at 30' past-
 12 down three boats at 2 PM west boat
 struck one whale and the low boat struck
 another barbed tail at 7 PM sunk them
 to the ship and sunk in sail at 8 PM
 set the wack boiling at 10 PM running
 at 4 AM began cutting at 12 midnight
 finished cutting so ends these 24 hours
 with light breeze and pleasant
 weather Lat - 74° 00' Long - 62° 36' 00"

Thurs day

These 24 hours commenced with the 17 light Breeze from the S E and Pleasant weather Ship head East all hands Employed in clearing away the heads Longtun and getting ready for Boiling at 7 PM 6 PM 30 were Ship to the S E Middle Part light Breeze at 7 Am began Steaming down at 8 Am made sail and Stead to the N E we saw nothing Latter Part fresh Breeze and Pleasant weather So ended these 24 hours Last Boil, Blis C

62.36
Long

Mouth on an halving voyage

Friday These 24 hours Commences with fine
 Breeze from the NW and Cloudy Ship
 the 18 under all sail Sundry all hands employ
 in boyling and stowing down at 4 P.M.
 Hauling at 6 P.M. Duck in sail at 8 P.M.
 Set the wack ship head wth re Middle
 Part - light breeze at 5 A.M. main sail
 at 10 A.M. saw whale boat three boats
 Carbon Boat struck low Boat died at
 11 A.M. Duck run to the ship found to
 Bee adri line cut her head of and let her
 go So ended these 24 hours Lat By 35.00

Saturday
 Breeze from the SE Ship under all
 the 19 sail by the wind all hands employ
 in stowing down at 6 P.M. finish
 Long 63.01 stowing Duck in sail Ship head S.E.
 Middle Part Calm at 5 A.M. main sail
 and steard to the Eastward Latter Part Calm
 Under with light breeze Lat By 35.03

Sunday
 Breeze from the North and Pleasant
 the 20 Ship under all sail by the wind all the hands
 Employed on boyling at 6 P.M. more ship
 to the westward Under Reef the Topsails
 and set the wack Middle Part fresh
 Breeze and fine weather at 5 A.M. main
 sail and head wth B.S. at 10 Mended fin
 ish boyling Lat By 35.25

Monday
 Breeze from the NW Ship under
 the 21 Double Reef Topsails Ship head wth B.S. wind
 NW at 6 P.M. Duck in sail and set the
 apwater wacker Middle Part Calm at 5
 A.M. main sail at 9 A.M. saw two whale
 Latter Part Hauling So ended Lat By 35.38

Ship, Grand bark of

Tuesday These 24 hours Commenced with
Saw light breezes from the S.W. and thick
the 22 misty weather ship under single Reef
Fore and Mizzen Topsail at 4 P.M. saw
upback at 6.30 P.M. Tuck in the fore
and Mizzen Topsail and gill and Tull Reef
the main Topsail and stand S.E.
Middle Part light Breeze at 4 A.M.
wind shifted to the South in a squall
Tuck in the fore sail and Cloast Reef
the main Topsail latter Part heavy gale

Wednesday
Saw These 24 hours Commenced with heavy
the 23 Gale from the South and squally weather
ship lying low under Cloast Reef
Main Topsail and fore Topmast Staysail
at 6 P.M. Tuck in the Bow-boat and turned
up the waist boat at 7 A.M. Reef the fore
sail saw ashore to the leeward Turn off
saw one Right whale going to the west
ward at 9 A.M. Spoke the Ship Attanio of
Brighton with fifteen hundred Barrels of oil
latter Part moderate East by North — 34.37

Thursday
Saw These 24 hours Commenced with strong
gales from the South and cloudy weather
ship under Cloast Reef main Topsail
and fore sail all hands employed
in staving down at 9 P.M. finished
at 9.30 P.M. let one Reef out the main
Topsail at 11 P.M. wore ship to the
North at 5 A.M. main sail and
stand on the wind to the Eastward
at 7 A.M. began Craping down fore ship
in sight at 9 A.M. saw a whale
set main Topgallin sail main sail
and flying gill to Enides these 24
hours. So also this day

Dartmouth

12.3.6

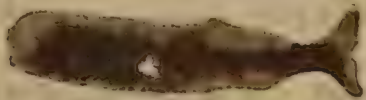
Friday These 24 hours commencing with
 25 the British Breeze from the S.E. and
 cloudy weather Ship under all sail
 & every all hands employed on board
 in forenoon at one P.M. saw a whale
 found three Boats Carboard Boat struck
 the iron Breech at 7 P.M. Suck in
 head to the Eastward Middle Part light
 Breeze and Pleasant at 4.30 Main sail
 and Steer on the wind to westward
 at 9 A.M. saw several finbacks Latter
 Part light breeze Lat By obs 34.06

Saturday 26th

These 24 hours commencing with gentle
 Breeze from the S.E. Ship under all
 Long sail By the wind wack Employed on
 66.29 Ship Duty Still in Company with
 East the Ship at anchor at 7 P.M. Suck in
 the Main Sappaline sail and flying gib.
 and wore Ship to the S.W. Middle Part
 Calm at 4 A.M. Main all sail at 9 A.M.
 Saw several fin backs Latter Part fine
 Breeze and Pleasant Lat By obs - 34.17

Sunday November

27th These 24 hours commencing with light
 Breeze from the South and Pleasant weather
 Longitudinal Ship under all sail By the wind at 5 P.M.
 66.13 Saw sperm whale found fore boater struck
 East and killed fore Bow Boat killed fore Carboard
 one Starboard Boat one at 12 midnight Suck
 them to the Ship Suck in sail and set
 wack at 4.30 A.M. began cutting in at
 12 noon saw five or six cutting 4 ships in
 sight and one of them were cutting
 So Ends these 24 hours Lat By obs 34.15



Ship Grand Turk of

Monday These 24 hours Commences with
No 28 the light Breezes from the S.W. west at
one P.M. made all sail at 3 P.M. saw
Sperm whale at 4 P.M. hoisted three courses
Longitudinal not get fast 4 ships in sight one
64.30 Cutting at 6 P.M. one ship blow down
except gut and whale at 7 P.M. took in
sail and set the wack boyling middle
Part light breeze and Pleasant ship head
to W.B. at 4 A.M. made sail and
headed to the Southward at 10 A.M. Spout.
The ship gave Notice of Vele Bedford with
at 11 saw whale course but did not strike
So ended these 24 hours Lat By obs 34 22

Tuesday
No 29 These 24 hours Commences with
29 the fresh Breezes from the S.W. and
fine weather ship under all sail at
2 P.M. saw whale course but did not
get fast at 7 P.M. saw the ship Turk
about of New Landsea Boyling Turk in
sail and set the wack Middle Part
fresh Breeze at 3 A.M. Dull kept
the main topsail at 4 A.M. made
all sail in company with the good
the turn nothing in sight latter Part
fresh Breeze and fine weather So ended
these 24 hours Lat By obs 34 27

Wednesday
No 30 These 24 hours Commences with
30 the fresh Breezes and fine weather ship
under Dull Key topsails heading
Longitudinal to the S.W. wind S.W. nothing in
64.30 sight at 6 P.M. more ship to the S.W.
Middle Part fresh Breeze and cloudy weather
at 6 A.M. set the fore and Mizzen topsails
Dull kept and gave latter Part strong
Breeze from the S.W. Lat By obs 34 37

Dartmouth, on, arriving

Thursday These 24 hours Commences with
Strong Breezes from the S.W. and Cloudy,
the weather ship under full Reef Topsails
heading to the S.W. all hands Employed
in Hoisting one Sail in sight to the
S.W. at 5 P.M. finished Hoisting at 7 P.M.
Tuck in Sail and set the wreck ship
head S.W. at 4.30 A.M. made sail
Saw two whales at 5.00 A.M. did not strike
at 10.00 Saw whale board three Boats Carboard
Boat struck Boat lost - Cried at 12.00 M.
idion Tuck haul to the ship till 3.00 P.M.

Friday
Dec 22 These 24 hours Commences with
fresh gales from the S.W. and Rapid
weather at one P.M. began cutting
at 5 P.M. finished at 6 P.M. Spoke
the ship at anchor of Bridport and
the ship Bushbarrow of S.W. London at 7
P.M. Set the wreck Hoisting at 12.00 M.
sight were ship to the S.E. at 5 A.M.
above ship to the westward at 7 A.M. began
lowering down latter Part Strong gales and
thick weather. So ends this day to End.

Saturday
Dec 23 These 24 hours Commences with
fresh gales from the North and thick
weather ship under Full Reef Main
Topsail and fore sail all hands Em-
ployed in Hoisting and Stowing down
at 7 P.M. finished at 8 P.M. Set the
wreck Middle Part Strong gale from
the North at 7 A.M. hoist the
Main Topsail at 9 A.M. Heavy weather
latter Part heavy gale and heavy
So ends these 24 hours. So ends this
Day nothing in sight

To the Ensign 1836

Sunday These 24 hours commenced with
severe strong gales from the North and
the thick weather ship under close
reef main topsail and fore sail
headed S E at one PM Hoveing Eud
down at 4 PM set the works again
again at 5 PM wind held to the
westward ship head S W at midnight
more moderate finish Hoisting
at 5 AM main sail set Dribble Reef
Topsails and began stowing down at 11
AM set all the Reefs but the Topsails
one sail in sight Lat By 35 02

Monday
These 24 hours commenced with
the light breeze from the SE and passing
clouds ship under all sail. Hoisting all
hands employed in stowing down at
5.30 PM finish saw several finbacks
at 6.30 Suck in the fore and Mizzen
Topsail ship head N E at Middle Port
light breeze and pleasant at 5 AM
Dribble sail at 6 AM saw whale boat
three boats Carboard Boat struck and
gut stove Bow boat Cild at 10 AM
Suck her to the ship at 11 AM began
cutting so ended these 24 hours Lat 35 21

Tuesday
These 24 hours commenced with
the fine weather and calm all hands
employed in cutting at 3 PM finish
6.30 saw sail in sight to the Southward
at 7 PM Suck in sail and set
back Hoisting Middle Port light breeze
at 4 AM main sail and Reefs on the
wind to the Eastward saw four many
fin backs latter Part fresh breeze
and fine weather saw no sight
whale Lat By 35 58

Ship, Great, Park-Dam

1636

Wednesday These 24 hours Commenced with
Account of fresh Breezes from the W & W
the 7 and fare weather Ship under all
sail By the wind all hands employed
in Hoisting several fire backs in light
at 5 P.M. Tuck in sail head to the
South at 6 P.M. saw what board three
Boats Carbone boat struck and sunk
Middle Part light Breeze at 4 P.M.
Main sail head to the S.W. one ship in
6.5.55 light latter foggy Lat By also 36.23 South
Thursday

Account These 24 hours Commenced light breeze from
the E the westward Ship under all sail by
wind all hands employed on Hoisting
6.5.47 at 9 P.M. finished Hoisting Middle Part
light Breeze at 4.30 Main all sail and
steer to the Southward at 6 P.M. began
stowing down latter Part light and from
the North So Ends then 24 hours Lat 36.40

Friday
Account These 24 hours Commenced with light
the 9 and from the Northward Ship under all
sail heading to the Southward all hands
employed on stowing down at 6 P.M.
finished stowing at 7 P.M. Tuck in
sail saw no whale this day Middle
Part light Breeze and fare weather at
4 A.M. Main all sail head to the
Westward all hands employed on
scrapping down latter Part Strong Breeze
So Ends then 24 hours Lat By also 36.23

Saturday
Account These 24 hours Commenced with Strong
the 11 Breezes from the S.W. and fare weather
Ship under all sail all hands employed
Longed down at 7 P.M. Tuck in the
light sail Middle and latter Part Strong
6.5.54 gales and Cloudy Lat By also 36.32

Wintering Voyage To The

Sunday These 24 hours Commences with
Deer fresh breeze from the N^W and
the 11 heavy sea at 2 PM set all sail ship
head S^W By 3 PM saw one Carcass to the
Northward & whale in sight at 5.
PM Buck in the maintopgallin sail and
Longtue wore ship to the S^W Middle Part
6 PM heavy gale Buck in the fore and Mizens
East Topsail and Cloast kept the main
Topsail and bore tow head S^W By 6 PM latter
Part heavy gale Latt By obs - 36 34

Monday
Deer These 24 hours Commences with strong
the 12 gale from the N^W and heavy sea on
Ship lying tow under Cloast - kept main
Topsail and fore sail at three PM -
Moderat set fore and Mizentopsail -
Dulle kept nothing in sight at 6
Long PM set hole Topsails at 11 PM set the
flying gill and Mizentopgallinsail at 12 AM
6 AM Buck in the flying gill and Mizentopgallin
East sail at 9 AM Buck in the maintopgallin
sail latter Part - strong breezes and
Passing Clouds Latt By obs - 36 34

Tuesday
Deer These 24 hours Commences with strong
the 13 breeze from the S^W and fair weather
Ship under all sail & spring ship head
N^W at one PM saw a ship to the S^W
at three PM spoke the Maryna ship and
asked what with 1900 Barrels of oil and
some 100 of sperm & instead Monte on
Middle Part fresh breeze latter Part
strong gale Buck in the fore and Mizens
Topsails and gill wind haling to the
Northward - at 12 noon Moderat
set the fore and Mizens Topsails and
gill & obs this day

Indian Ocean Cruise

Sunday These 24 hours Commenced with light breeze
Dec 14th from the Westward and cloudy weather.
Ship under double Reef topsails heading
to the S.W. one sail in sight ahead
at 7 P.M. Shorten sail Middle Part light
breezes at 4 A.M. made all sail and
steared S.W. in company with the ship
Hager at 9 A.M. on bent the maintop sail
and Bent another Latter Part light
breeze and fair weather. Lat By obs 36° 30'

Thursday
Dec 15th These 24 hours Commenced with light
breeze from the E.S.E. and thick weather
Ship under all sail steering S.W. in com-
pany with the Hager at 5 P.M. Strong
gales and heavy at 6 P.M. took in the
fore and Mizzen Topsail and Cloust
Reef the main Topsail and kept the
fore sail at 10 P.M. heavy gale took in
the fore sail at 5 A.M. wore ship to
East the S.W. at 9 A.M. Spoke the ship named
Vernon of New Bedford with 1550 Barrels
of oil Latter Part Strong gale Lat By obs 37° 32'

Friday
Dec 16th These 24 hours Commenced with strong
gale from the W.S.W. ship under Cloust-
Reef main Topsail and fore sail head
S.W. at 10 P.M. wore ship to the Southward
Middle Part light breeze and fair
weather at 4 A.M. made all sail and head
to the S.W. Latter Part light breeze and
fair weather Lat By obs 37° 36'

Saturday
Dec 17th These 24 hours Commenced with fine breeze
from S.W. and fair weather Ship
under all sail at one P.M. ordered
the fore Topsail and mended it and
bent it again at 7 P.M. took in sail
Continued

Ship, Cruise, Work, of Dartmo

Longitud at 4 AM main sail and stand S.W. by S
5th 44 at 5 AM saw four high whale going to
the southward at 8 AM Tuck in the
fore and Mizzen topsail and lower tow
at 10 AM saw ship to Eastward turned
at 12 AM when spoke the ship Mount
Walliston of Salem with 15 whale
So ended these 24 hours Lat Byels 39 07

Sunday

Decem These 24 hours commenced with strong
the 16 Gale from the S.W. Ship lying tow under
Closest Reef main topsail and fore sail
one sail in sight Ship head S.W. by S
Middle Part Moderate at 4 AM main
sail and stand W. by W in company with
the ship Mount Walliston of Salem
Latter Part strong winds and squally
So ended these 24 hours Lat Byels 39 52

Monday

Decem These 24 hours commenced with strong
the 17 Gale from the S.W. and squally weather
Ship under all sail Ship head S.W. at
2 PM Tuck in the light sails at 4 PM
Duble Reef the topsails and Tuck in the
Main sail at 5 PM saw four high
whale heard all the boats and Chest did
not get fast at 7 PM Closest Reef the
Main topsail lower tow Middle Part heavy
gale at 6 AM kept the fore sail at 9 AM
Tuck in the lower Boat and turn up the
others Latter Part heavy gale Lat Byels 40 48

Tuesday

Decem These 24 hours commenced with a heavy
the 20 Gale from the S.W. and rough sea
Ship lying tow under Closest Reef main top
sail and fore sail head S.W. Middle part
heavy gale at 4 AM main sail let the
fore and Mizzen topsail Closest Reef and
let out the fore sail Lat Byels 41 42

Further Little Master 1836

Wednesday These 24 hours Commences with strong
breeze Gale from the N.W. and squally weather
21st the ship under Closest Kept Topsails and
fore sail ship heading South at one P.M.
Saw ahead whale but too huge to cut
at 2 P.M. Heavy and heavy sea at 6 P.M.
more ship to the S.E. took in the fore
Longue sail and Closest Kept the maintop sail
6th Middle Part strong gale at 7 A.M. main
East sail Set single Reef Topsails and Stearn
E.S.E. So ends these 24 hours Lett By etc 00

Thursday
breeze These 24 hours Commences with strong
22nd the Gale from the N.W. and cloudy weather
Ship under ~~Closest~~ ^{single} Reef Topsails and
fore sail head E.S.E. Nothing in sight
at 7 P.M. took in the fore sail and Closest
Kept the maintop sail and how too
head to the North at one P.M. main sail
and Stearn E.S. at 9 A.M. Saw one fin back
6th 13 whale latter Part strong gale and rough
Sea So ends these 24 hours Lett By etc 4046

Friday
breeze These 24 hours Commences with strong
23rd the Gale from the S.W. and rough Sea ship
under all sail Sailing fore the wind with
Employed on Ship's duty at one P.M. more
Harder Set the maintopgale in sail
Ship head E.S.E. at 7 P.M. took in sail
and head to the North at 4 A.M. main
sail head E.S.E. Saw one ship heading
to the Eastward at 2 A.M. Saw black
fish at 9 A.M. four and got eight
at 10 A.M. calm latter Part ends the
same one sail in sight
at 12 noon saw the black fish
Long to the ship
Lett By etc 3956

Ship Journal 1836

Saturday These 24 hours Commences with
Dull fresh Breeze from the N.E. and
Ber fair weather Ship under all sail
the 24 By the wind all hands Employed on
Ships Duty Clearing away Black fish
at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Cleamates
up & on London with 14.00 of oil and
45 barrels of Spum oil at 7 P.M. went
on Board and got ten Barrels of Beef
Middle Part Strong winds latter Part
Heavy all hands Employed on Boiling
to Ends these 24 hours & also this day

Sunday
Commence these 24 hours Commences with
25 the strong breeze from the N.E. and
Heavy weather Ship under all sail
Repair by the wind wash Employed
on Boiling Black fish at 4 P.M. finished
Middle Part Strong Breeze from the
S.E. at 7 A.M. raised sail and headed
to the Eastward latter Part Ends with
light Breeze and Pleasant Lett By 39.39

Monday
Commence these 24 hours Commences with light
26 the Breeze from the S.E. Ship under all
sail heading to the South at 7 P.M.
Tuck in sail Middle Part light wind
6.00 at 3 A.M. wind held to the S.E. at 11.00
East Main sail and Stave to the S.E. at 9 A.M.
Saw a ship to the South latter Part fine
Breeze and Pleasant Lett By 39.40

Tuesday
Commence these 24 hours Commences with light
27 the Breeze from the S.E. and fair weather
Ship under all sail by the wind crew
Employed on Ships Duty at 7 P.M. pulled
Upst the Topsails head to the S.E.
Middle Part light breeze at 11 A.M. saw
a couple of Spum whale going fast Lett By 39.36

Continued

Wednesday These 24 hours Commences with
 Occasional fresh Breeze from the westward Ship
 28, the under all sail by the wind work Emp
 loyed on. Middle striking the maintop sail
 at 2 P.M. wind hole to the South hole up
 the main sail and square the yards
 Nothing in sight at 7 P.M. Shorten sail
 Middle Part Light breezes at 4 A.M. main
 all sail and steam to the North Latter part
 fresh breeze and passing clouds Lat By obs 36 50

Thursday
 Comm These 24 hours Commences with fresh
 29 the breeze from the W & N and passing clouds
 Ship under all sail By the wind at 2 P.M.
 Saw a few sperm whale Ship's head. At the
 at 7 P.M. Tuck in the topgallin sail
 and main sail and flying jib Middle
 Part light Breezes at 4 A.M. main all
 sail stand. & Bore at 9 A.M. on board the
 fore sail and mend it Latter Part calm
 Nothing in sight Lat By obs 34 27

Friday
 Comm These 24 hours Commences with light
 30 the Breezes from the South and sultry Ship
 under all sail for the wind work Emp
 loyed on mending the fore sail at 2 P.M.
 Bent it again Ship's head & Bore at 9
 6th 30 P.M. wind hole to the Eastward exact
 East up sharp Middle Part fine breeze
 and pleasant Latter Part continue
 the same Lat By obs 33 27

Saturday
 Comm These 24 hours Commences with
 31 the light Breezes from the Eastward and
 Cloudy Ship under all sail Striking
 & Bore at 3 P.M. Saw two finbacks
 Middle Part fresh Breeze at 6 A.M.
 single kept the topsails Latter Part fresh
 gales so ends Lat By obs 32 32

Ship Grand Fork January 1837

Sunday January the 1st 1837

These 24 hours Commenced with fresh
gale from the N.E. and brisley weather
at 3 P.M. Dull Night the topsails set
head. & at 5 P.M. wore ship to the
S.E. In the fore Middle Part strong
gale. In the Mizzen topsail at 6
A.M. Set the Mizzen topsail at 9 A.M.
Had all sail latter Part fresh breeze
and passing clouds Lett By 31.32

Monday

January These 24 hours Commenced with
2^d the fresh breeze from the westward
and passing clouds ship under all sail
by the wind ship head S.W. by E
60° 17' Middle Part light breeze and Pleasant
East weather latter Part continued the same
So Ends these 24 hours Lett By 30.20

Tuesday

January These 24 hours Commenced with
3^d the light breeze from the N.E. and
Pleasant weather ship under all sail
much employed on ship's duty at
Longitude 5 P.M. wind hold to the S.W. by E
5 P.M. the yards steeved & the Middle Part
East light breezes at one A.M. wind hold
to the S.E. at 7 A.M. ordered the maintopsail
and spread it latter Part fresh breeze
Bent the maintopsail Lett By 28.53

Wednesday

January These 24 hours Commenced with
4th the fresh breeze from the S.E. ship under
all sail strong & W. Breeze much employed
on ship's duty at Midnight heavy
Longitude attended with light squalls at 5 A.M.
5.30 Set the Toppailsails at 8 A.M. set
East the flying jib at 10 A.M. wind hold
to the S.E. latter Part hazy weather
Lett By 27.50

from, Portsmouth 1837

Thursday These 24 hours Commenced with
January fish Breeze from the N E and hazy weather
5 the Ship under all sail Ship heading
rough Employed on Ship's Duty Middle
Part fish breeze and Passing Clouds
attended with lightning at 8 AM Double
Yacht the topsails Yuck in the gill and
Main sail at 10 AM Yuck in the fore and
Mizen Topsail at 12 Meridian let the
fore and Mizen Topsail gill and main sail
Latter Part Moderate Lett By obs 27.27

Friday
Sun These 24 hours Commenced with
6 the fish breeze from the N E at 2 PM let
the Yuffs out the Topsail and went Ship
to the N N W wind holding to the Eastward
Middle Part light Breeze and Thick
weather at 8 AM saw a school of Porpoises
Latter Part light Breeze so ended these
24 hours No obs this day

Saturday
Sun These 24 hours Commenced with
7 the light breeze and Pleasant weather
Ship under all sail Steering N E
rough Employed on Ship's Duty at
9 PM Heavy Middle Part Heavy weather
at 6 AM saw four sail Steering to the
Westward Latter Part fish Breeze and
Passing Clouds Lett By obs. 25.12

Sunday
January These 24 hours Commenced with fish
8 the breeze and cloudy weather Ship under
all sail from the wind Steering N N W
rough Employed on Ship's Duty Middle
Part fish breeze at 2 AM hold up
5 1.36 the fore sails and hove aback at 4 AM
fled away again Steered N N W at 6 AM
saw Sperm whale board Chest did not
Struck Lett By obs 25.24

with

Ship Ground Work of Part III

Monday These 24 hours Commences with
January fresh breeze from the S^W and hazy
9th weather Ship under all sail head
So the S^W saw several sperm whale
Sun flanked at 10 P.M. Tack Ship to
5th 30 North westward Latter Part light breeze
East and Pleasant weather Lat By obs 26.40

Tuesday
January These 24 hours Commences with fine
10th breeze from the E^{SE} and Pleasant
weather Ship under all sail work
Employed on Ships duty Middle Part
light breeze and Pleasant weather at
6 am set the Mizzen topgallin sail
at 7 am set the flying jib latter
5th 01 Part fresh breeze and passing clouds
So ends these 24 hours Lat By obs 24.52

Wednesday
January These 24 hours Commences with
11th the fresh breeze from the E^{SE} and
Passing clouds Ship under all sail
Storing & work Employed on Ships
duty at 7 P.M. took in the topgallin sail
flying jib took up the topsails and
4th 30 head in South at 130 am made all
East sail and stand S^W Latter Part
fresh breeze and Pleasant Lat By obs 23.57

Thursday These 24 hours Commences with
January fresh breeze from the E^{SE} Ship under
12th all sail work Employed on Ships
duty at 7 P.M. shorten sail dived the
fore and Mizzen topsail and gill and
chain sail and hoist up the yards
head & S^W Middle Part fresh
breezes at 430 am made all sail
head was at 5 am made the island
of Madagascar Bearing west Dist 25 N
latter Part strong Lat By obs 21.55

Friday These 24 hours commenced with light
January breeze from the ESE and Pleasant
13th the ship under all sail by the wind
work employed on ship's duty at
7 P.M. Tuck in sail ship head of S.E.
Middle Part light breeze at 4.30 am
main sail and wore ship in shore
Latter Part Harry saw Spence whale
So ended No. 13 this day

Saturday
January These 24 hours commenced with Harry
14th the at one P.M. lighted up saw Spence
whale board the Coates Carbon Boat
struck and killed at 3 P.M. Tuck the
whale to the ship and commenced
cutting at 7 P.M. finished at 8 P.M.
Tuck in sail and set the work
hoisting Middle Part fish breeze from
the ESE & Latter Part fish breeze and
Clear weather Last by obs - - 24-57

Sunday
15th the These 24 hours commenced with
the Strong breeze from the Eastward
Ship under all sail all hands em-
ployed on hoisting ship head &c at
6 P.M. wore ship to S.E. Tuck in
sail Middle Part fish breeze and
Fair weather at 7 am wore ship
to the North at 10 am wore ship to
the S.E. & Latter Part strong breeze Last by obs

Monday
16th the These 24 hours commenced with fish
breeze from the Eastward ship under
4 E. 1/2 S. Tuck Tapsails at 3 P.M. finished
hoisting at 7 P.M. Closest Tuck the
Tapsails middle Part fish breeze at
4.30 am began Stowing down
Latter Part fish breeze Last by obs 25-06

Ship. Grounded, for the first time

Tuesday These 24 hours Commences with
January Strong breezes from the Eastward

17th Ship under full Reef Topsails all
hands Employed in Stowing down
at 5 P.M. finish at 7 P.M. Shorten
Sail and wore Ship to the S.E. Middle
4 P.M. Part fresh breeze at 4 A.M. let one Reef
out each topsail set gill and main sail
latter Part Strong breeze and Rising
Clouds Lat By obs 26 11

Wednesday
January These 24 hours Commences with fresh
18th the gales from the Eastward Ship under
full Reef Topsails heading N.E. at
4 P.M. wore Ship to the Southward and
Eastward at 7 P.M. full Reef the main
topsail at 10 P.M. wore Ship to the
S.E. Middle Part fresh breeze
and Rising Clouds at 11 A.M. let one
Reef out each topsail Lat By obs 26 13

Thursday
January These 24 hours Commences with
19th the fresh gales from the Eastward and
fine weather Ship under full Reef
Topsails heading to the S.E. at
4 P.M. wore Ship to the S.E. at 10 A.M.
East wore Ship to the S.E. Middle Part fresh
breeze and Pleasant at 10 A.M. wore Ship
to S.E. Latter Part fresh breeze and
fine weather Lat By obs 25 20

Friday
January These 24 hours Commences with
20th fresh breeze from the S.E. and plus
ant weather Ship under all sail by
the wind Ship head of South from the land
at 3 P.M. wore Ship in shore at 7 P.M.
wore Ship at 12 midnight wore Ship in S
at 4 A.M. wore Ship of shore Latter part fine
breeze and pleasant Lat By obs 25 16 S

Ship Ground. Park of Dartmouth

Saturday There 24 hours Commences with
January light breezes from the ESE and
21st the Pleasant weather Ship under all sail
Wach Employed on Ship's Duty
4 P.M. at 3 P.M. wind in Evening Shifts
East Kept the Topsails Tuck in the fore
Ship head ESE wind South and Squally
at 7 P.M. Cloast Kept the Topsails
Middle part heavy gale latter part
Continued the same to Evening 8 o'clock

Sunday
January The first part of the 24 hours Commenced
22nd the with strong gale from the SE and
Many Ship under Cloast Kept main
Topsails and fore sail Ship heading
to the S.W. Middle Part the wind holding
to the Eastward Set the fore and Mizzen
Topsails Cloast Kept at 2 P.M. took them
in again latter Part heavy gale and squally
to Evening 8 o'clock this day

Monday
January There 24 hours Commences with heavy
23rd the gale from the ESE and squally with
Many Ship under Cloast Kept Topsails
head South Middle Part wind holding
Ship head up SE latter Part strong gale
and fair weather Latt By o'clock 24th 18

Tuesday
January There 24 hours Commences with
24 Strong gale from the NE and
heavy Sea on Ship under Cloast Kept
4 P.M. Topsails head ESE at one P.M. Set the
main sail

Middle Part strong gales and
squally weather at four Set one Keel
out into Topsails at 10 P.M. Set the gill
latter Part strong gales and cloudy
Latt By o'clock 25th 18

Ship Grand Turk 1837

Wednesday these 24 hours Commenced with
January brisk breeze and fair weather
2.5 Ship under Double Reef Topsails, wind
at S. & E. Ship head E. & E. at 2 P.M. bent
the new mainsails Middle Part
first breeze and light breeze at 7 A.M.
49.59 on bent the fore sail to Reef at
East 10 A.M. let the Reefs out the topsails
So Ends - Lat Byals 26.20

Thursday January the 26th these 24 hours
Commenced with brisk breeze from
the N.E. and fair weather Ship under
all sail. Reefing work employed on ships
Duty at 6.30 P.M. Tackled Ship to the
North Middle Part - first breeze and
cloudy weather at one P.M. wore Ship
to the Eastward at 9 A.M. let the
main topgallin sail Lower Part
first breeze and Pleasant Lat Byals 26.00

Friday
the 27th these 24 hours Commenced with
strong breeze from the N.E. Ship under
all sail By the wind work employed
in mending sails Ship head E. & E. at
4 P.M. fair weather Middle Part
first breeze at 5 A.M. let the flying jib
and Mizzen topgallin sails at 10 A.M. bent
the jib and let up the head Stays
So Ends Lat Byals

Saturday
the 28th these 24 hours Commenced with
first breezes and passing clouds Ship
5.15.22 under all sail by the wind work employe
East on ships Duty Middle part - first breeze
and Pleasant at 4 A.M. wind haling
to the Eastward at 8 A.M. saw a ship
standing to the westward Lat Byals 26.15

of Port Moresby 1857

Sunday These 24 hours Commenced with light
January breezes from the Eastward and saw
29. the weather Ship under all sail Steering
S.W. wack Employed on Ships duty
Middle Part - fresh breeze and flying
Clouds at 4 AM Tuck in the flying
gib and Mizzen topgallin sail at 6 AM
50. 22 Set them again latter part fine breeze
and Pleasant Lat By obs 24. 54

Monday
Saw These 24 hours Commenced with fine
30 the breeze from the Eastward and pleasant
Ship under all sail heading W.S.W.
at one PM Square the yards and Capes
of at 6 PM Tuck the Topsails
Tuck in the gib and main sail and
40. 38 head E N.E Middle Part light - Show
East of Home at 4 AM main sail and
stood S.W.E latter part - fresh breeze
and pleasant - Lat By obs - 24. 38

Tuesday
January These 24 hours Commenced with
31 the light breeze from the E.N.E and passing
Clouds Ship under all sail & Steering
wack Employed on Ships Duty
at 6 PM Tuck in sail and head to
the Southward Middle part fresh
breeze and Pleasant at 4 AM main
sail at 6 AM wore ship to the North
latter part fine breeze Lat By obs 24. 59

Wednesday
Feb These 24 hours Commenced with
1 the light breeze from the E.N.E and
passing Clouds Ship under all sail by
the wind wack Employed on Ships Duty
at 6 PM Tuck in the flying gib and
Mizzen topgallin sail Middle Part fine
breeze latter part Continued the same
So ended these 24 hours Lat By obs

Ship Grand Mink

Thursday. The first part of these 24 hours commenced with fish breeze from the S W E and
50° 1837 Flying at 4 P.M. saw sperm whale. board
did not strike at 6 P.M. Tuck in the light
Sails Middle Part light breeze at 7 A.M.
50° 04 saw sperm whale board the boats at 11
An anchored boat struck and killed one and
at 12 noon saw Tuck run to the ship -
So ended these 24 hours Last Byobs 24.30

Friday
Feb 3rd these 24 hours began calm at 2 P.M.
Began cutting at 4 P.M. finished cutting
at 6 P.M. Tuck in the light sails and
set the wack Boiling Middle Part
light breeze at 5 A.M. wore ship to the
48° 38' N E at 9 A.M. Squally Cloud down the Sopsail
East at 10 A.M. Dull Thst the Sopsails latter
Part Heavy So ended 24 obs this day 24.36

Saturday
Feb these 24 hours commenced with
the fish breeze from the S E and Squally
Ship under dull Thst Sopsail all hands
employed on Boiling at 6 P.M. wore ship
to the South and Shorten sail at 10
P.M. Tuck in gale Middle Part strong
breeze at 4 A.M. wore ship to the N E
at 9 A.M. finished Boiling So ended these
24 hours Last Byobs 2437

Sunday
Feb these 24 hours commenced with brisk
the breeze from the Eastward and Pleasant
50° 47 weather Ship under all sail & spary.
Ship heading to the Northward and
Eastward. at 6 P.M. Tuck in the fore
and Mizzen Sopsail and head to the N E
Middle Part fish breeze at 11 A.M. main
sail and head to the westward and began
showing down & Thst in light
Last Byobs 24.40

of Portsmouth Feb 1837

Monday These 24 hours Commenced with
Feb. 6 fresh breeze from the S.W. and fair weather
1837 Ship under all sail. & every all hands
Employed in Stowing down at 3 P.M.
finished at 6 P.M. Tuck in the fore and
and maintopgalsail and let down the
Middle part - light breeze at 8 A.M. were
Ship to the S.W. at 10 A.M. put John
quoy in irons one of the Boat Stewards
to Ensign these 24 hours Lett By 25 15 50

Tuesday
Feb 7 These 24 hours Commenced with light
breezes from the Eastward and fair
weather Ship under all sail by the
ward watch Employed on Ship's Duty
at 7 P.M. Tackled Ship to the S.W. &
at 2 A.M. wore Ship at 10 A.M. let the
John out of irons Latter Part - moderate
to Ensign these 24 hours Lett By 25 15 50

Wednesday
Feb 8 These 24 hours Commenced with
light breeze from the Eastward
and pleasant weather Ship under
all sail watch Employed on Ship's Duty
at 7 P.M. Tuck in the fore and Mizzen
Gapsail and double Reef the main
Longitudinal Gapsail Middle Part light breezes and
at 11 A.M. fair weather at 4 A.M. made all sail
Saw a ship to the Eastward Steering
to the westward Latter Part Pleasant
to Ensign Lett By 25 10

Thursday
Feb 9 These 24 hours Commenced with
fresh breeze from the Eastward
and Pleasant Ship under all sail
at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the E.S.E. at 7
P.M. Tuck in sail Closest Reef the
main topsail at 4 A.M. made all sail
Latter Part light Breeze Lett By 25 15 50

Continued February 1837

February These 24 hours Commences with
the light breeze from the South and
10 Pleasant weather Ship under all sail
steering S.W. along in sight to the North
ward steering in fore the land
Longitude at 5 P.M. held up E.S.E. at 7 P.M. Tuck in
49.2 up sail Middle part Calm at 4 P.M.
Maid all sail and Steered S.W. Latter
East Part fresh Breeze Latt By als

Saturday

Feb These 24 hours Commences with
the 11 fresh breeze from the S.E. and fair
Weather Ship under all sail by the
wind wack Employed on Ships Duty
at 6 P.M. Tuck in the flying jib and
Main and Mizzen Topgallinsail were
50.42 Ship to the E.S.E. Middle part light
East Breezes at 4 A.M. were Ship to the S.W.
at 9 A.M. saw Chock of black fish and one
whale Took to under Latt By als 24.46

Sunday

Feb 12 The first part of these 24 hours light
Breeze from the S.E. and pleasant
Ship under all sail by the wind wack
Employed on Ships Duty at 2 P.M. saw a
sail to the South at 5 P.M. Tack to the
North at 7 P.M. Spoke the Ship Maria
Thurse of New Bedford with four whale
Mired and later Part light breeze
and Latt By als - - - Ship 6

Monday

Feb These 24 hours Commences with
the 13 light breeze from the Eastward and
Pleasant weather Ship under all
Longitude sail by the wind to the S.E. at 6 P.M.
49.50 Tack Ship to the North at 12 Midnight
East Tack to the S.E. at 1 A.M. saw sperm whale
could not get fast Mired Thurse
got one Latt Part Mired at Latt By 50.2

Ship Journal, 1837

Tuesday Feb The first part of these 24 hours
14. the Commences with light breezes from
the Eastward and pleasant weather
Ship under all sail by the wind wack
Employed on Ships Duty one ship in
light astern at 6 PM tack to the South
Middle Part fish breeze at 2 AM were
Ship to the North and have the main
yard aback at 6 AM Run of W S W
at 8 AM held up S E Latter Part
fish Breeze and fair weather Lat 25° 1'

Wednesday Feb These 24 hours Commences with light
15. the Breezes from the E S E and squally at
end with light showers of rain at 3
PM Tuck in the flying gill one sail
4. 46 in light at 6 PM Tuck Ship to the
East S E at 12. Midnight Tack Ship to
the N E at 9 AM saw ashore standing
to the westward Latter Part light breeze
and Pleasant Lat By obs - 25° 4'

Thursday Feb These 24 hours Commences with
16. the light Breezes from the Eastward
and Pleasant weather Ship under
all sail by the wind wack Employed
on Ships Duty at PM Tuck in the
50. 09 flying gill and Mizzen Gaffaline sail
at 7 PM Tuck in the fore and Mizzen
Gaffaline and Tuck the main
Gaffaline at 4 AM made all sail later
Part squally - Lat By obs 25° 30'

Friday Feb These 24 hours Commences with fish breeze
17. the from the S E and hazy weather Ship
under all sail by the wind wack Em-
ployed on Ships Duty Middle Part light
Breeze at 4 AM made sail Latter Part
Calme Lat By obs 25° 42'

Continued February 1837

Sunday These 24 hours Began with fresh
February Winds from the ESE and Cloudy
the weather Ship under all sail by the
26 wind wack employed on ships duty
Ship head in North Middle Part
Squally at 6 AM Capstan of W B
Gon St Augusten Bay Set the main
Topsail Latter part Strong breeze
So Ends these 24 hours Lat By obs 25.48

Monday
February These 24 hours Commences with brisk
27. the Gale from the ESE and Cloudy weather
Ship under all sail Squally wack Em
Longitud played on ships duty at 6 PM Duble
48.44 Reef the Topsail Middle part Squally
East weather Tuck in the main sail
at 7 AM Stead W. & W Latter part
Heavy gales and Heavy Rocks this day

Tuesday
Feb These 24 hours Commences with
28 the Heavy gales from the Eastward and
Squally attended with Showers of Rain
Longitud at 3 PM Tuck in the fore topsail
Turned up the waist Boat and tuck in
4.5. 18 the Bow Boat Middle Part heavy gale
East Ship head N W Latter Part Contin
weered the same Lat By obs 26.42

Friday
March These 24 hours Commences with
the Heavy gales from the North and
heavy Sea on Ship lying tow under
Longitud Clouds Reef main topsail fore
Staysail and Mizzen at 4 PM More
4.4. 49 Kate Set the fore sail Mizzen Staysail
Get one Reef out the main topsail
at 12 Midnight wore Ship to the North
at 4 AM made all sail and Stead
N W Latter Part fresh breeze
Lat By obs

Continued March 1837

Thursday These 24 hours Commence with
breeze with fresh breeze from the west
& the and cloudy ship under all sail by
the wind ship head S W B at
4 PM began creating hole Middle
Part light breezes and pleasant
4.4.18 at 5 AM saw two ships one the Spher
and herald of New Bedford at 10 AM
Capt Little went on board the Spher
Latter Part Calm Latt By obs 2.5.30

Friday

March These 24 hours Commence with
3^d light breeze and calm ship under all
sail by the wind crew employed
on ships duty at 6 PM Capt Little
4.3.51 came on board Middle Part light breeze
and pleasant at 9 AM made the
Land Latter Part fine breeze and
pleasant Latt By obs 2.4.29

Saturday

March These 24 hours Commence with fine
the 4 breeze from the Eastward and fine
weather ship under all sail by the wind
watch employed on ships duty one sail
in sight at 11 PM took black at 4.30
AM made all sail and stood in fore
the land at 10 Meridian came to anchor
in St August town Bay with the Starboard
anchored in 12 fathoms of water with 50
fathoms of chain so ended these 24 hours

Sunday

March These 24 hours Commence with strong
the 5 wind from the S E still lying in St
August town Bay at 10 PM the ship
at anchor at anchor Barge made of
Proctor at 2 PM let the Starboard
work go on shore at the Content
Rock so ended this days work 12 hours

Continued March 1837

Sunday These 24 hours Commenced with
March fish breezes and fair weather. Still
the 6 Lying in St August ten bay. Hunting
Middle Part Lying Latter Part fish
Breeze So Ends these 24 hours

Monday These 24 hours Commenced with
March with breezes from the E & E and fair
the 6 Weather Ship lying in August 31 bay
Hunting Middle Part hot and
Lying Latter Part fish see breeze So End

Tuesday the first part Commenced with light breeze
March and Pleasant still lying in August ten
the 7 Bay Hunting went up the River got
got one Bullock killed it at 4 P.M. Can
on Board one wack on shore one liberty
Latter Part Ends with fish breeze

Wednesday These 24 hours Commenced with fine
March Breezes from the E & E and clear
the 8 Weather Ship still lying in August ten
Bay Hunting two Boats towing water
fore the Ship Atlantic of Warren
Latter Part Ends with light breeze

Thursday These 24 hours Commenced with
March light breezes from the E & E sent
the 9 Mister Jelford on shore after a look
all hands employed in getting ship
ready for sea at 8 am Boat Commenced
Boat took in the look wind did
see breeze set in Middle Part Part
Clear weather Latter Part Continued
the same So Ends these day harbor
A Count Ships Atlantic main
Barge yard Barge gone and March
Ship Barge a Maria

Friday These 24 hours Commences with
the 10 fresh Breezes from the SW and
fine weather Still lying in anchor
Ten Day Middle Part Calm Latter Part
Ends the same so ends These 24 hours

Saturday

the 11 These 24 hours Commences with light
Breezes from the SW at 7 AM got
under way and went to sea at 8 AM
Saw ashore going in all hands Employ
ed Stowing the anchors so ends this
days work 12 hours harbor account

Sunday

the 12 These 24 hours Commences with light
Breezes from the SW ship under all
sail crew Employed on ship duty
Middle Part light breezes Latter
Part Ends with Calm and hot
Weather Lett By obs. - - - 24th 15

Monday

the 13 These 24 hours Commences with light
Breezes from the SW and fine weather
Ship under all sail by the wind
Middle Part Calm at 7 AM on board
the fore Topsail to spare Latter part
Calm Lett By obs. - - - 24th 20

Tuesday

the 14 These 24 hours Commences with
Calm work Employed on minding
the fore Topsail at 11 AM bent the
fore Topsail Middle Part Calm
Latter Part Continued the same
Lett By obs. 24th 18

Wednesday

the 15 These 24 hours Commences with light Breeze
and Pleasant ship under all sail
work Employed on ship duty Middle
Part light Breezes Latter Part
Continued the same Lett By obs. 24th 18

Continued March 16.37

Thursday These 24 hours Commences with
March light breeze from the S.E. Ship
the 16 under all sail by the wind
employed on ships duty such the
Boon out the fore head and stood in
Tonn the Run at 7 P.M. such in
sail were ship to the westward
Middle Part light breeze latter
Part the same Latt By obs 24.16.5

Friday
March These 24 hours Commences with
the 17 light breeze from the S.E. and plus
ant ship under all sail by the wind
one employed on ships duty at 6 P.M.
speak the ship outtry of Sag Harbor
with 17 barrels of oil at 7 P.M. such
in sail and were ship to the North
Middle Part light breeze latter Part
Calve to Ende Latt By obs 24.15.4.5

Saturday
March These 24 hours Commences with
the 18 light breeze from the Southward
Ship under all sail by the wind
Longtin crew employed on setting up stocks
44.20 the in company with the unterwegs
one other ship in sight to the North
at 7 P.M. speak the ship given
Barstow Requested Capt. Severous with
2000 Barrels of oil Middle Part light
breeze and Pleasant latter Part continues
the same Latt By obs 24.17

Sunday
March These 24 hours Commences with
the 19 fresh breeze from the W.S.W. and
Pleasant Ship under all sail by
4.3.37 the wind one employed on ships
Duty the in company with unterwegs
Bound for Basas to Engua Turtel
latter Part Ends fresh Latt By obs 24.18.5

Continued March 1837

Monday These 24 hours Commences with fresh
March breeze from the S.W. and Parting clouds
the 20 Ship under all sail by the wind crew
Employed on this duty at one P.M. Brought
up sharp head to W. 3/4 S. Still in company
with the cutter at 7 P.M. Tuck
Rig the topsails and head W. 1/4 S. at
4 A.M. made all sail and wore
ship to the Eastern Latter Part
Strong breezes and squally S.W. obs

Tuesday

March These 24 Commences with strong
the 21 breeze from the South ship under
hoof topsails ship heading to the S.E.
wreck Employed on setting up shocks
Still in company with cutter of
Sag Harbor at 7 P.M. Tuck in the
Main sail Middle Part Strong breeze
at 2 A.M. wore ship to the S.W. at 11
A.M. set the main sail at 10 A.M.
set the maintopgallin sail and
flying jib Latter Part fresh breeze
S.E. winds S.W. obs this day

Wednesday

March These 24 hours Commences with
the 22 fresh breezes from the S.E. and
and cloudy weather ship under all sail
By the wind crew Employed on setting
up shocks Still in company with
cutter of Sag Harbor at 7 P.M. set the
wreck at 9 P.M. wore ship to the Eastward
at 12 Midnight wore ship to the west
ward at 6 P.M. wore ship to the East
ward at 4 A.M. wore ship to the
westward at 9 A.M. wore ship to the
East ward at 10 A.M. Bary weather
at 11 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward
Latter Part Bary weather S.E. winds

Continued March 1837

Thursday these 24 hours Commenced with
March light breeze and Variable ship under
the all sail by the wind crew employed
23 on ships duty setting up shrouks fore
water still in company with the
outerrogo of Sag Harbor at 7 PM furled
the mainsail flying jib and
mizen Toppailin sail at 9 PM wore
Longtue ship to the Eastward at 10 PM wore
ship to the S^W Middle Port light
40²⁵ Breezes and Variable at 11 AM made
East all sail and Stead S. S. E. latter Port
Ends with light Breezes Lat 43° 28'

Friday
March these 24 hours Commenced with
the light breezes from the S^W and fair
24 weather ship under all sail were
employed on ships duty still in
company with outerrogo of Sag Harbor
at 3 PM made the island of
Basas Eugua Baring E 3 S Dist 15
Longtue miles at 7 PM hove aback and sent
the coast boat on shore purteling for
40³⁷ the light at midnight hove aback
East at 11 AM Stead in fore the island
at 9 AM the boat came on board with
five turtle latter Port light breeze from
the North Lat 43° 16' South

Saturday
March these 24 hours Commenced with
the 25 light breezes from the North
and Pleasant weather ship lying of
and on at Basas Eugua Harbor
Longtue boat on shore at 4 5 PM the boat
came on board fled away and Stead
40⁵⁰ S. S. E. Middle Port light breezes at
East one AM Calm at 10 AM light
breeze from the S^W at 12 Meridian
the Land Bore S^W Dist 10 m Lat 42° 26'

Continued, March

Sunday These 24 hours Commences with
March light breeze from the NW and
the 26 Pleasant weather ship under all sail
Watch employed on ship's duty at 3
P.M. Ciled at the Stel in Company
with the outerry of Sag Harbor
Lat 43° 23' 16"

Monday
March These 24 hours Commences with
the 27 light breeze from the NW and
Pleasant ship under all sail watch
Long employed on ship's duty Stel in
Company with the outerry of
Sag Harbor Middle Part for breeze
at 4 AM Made all sail and stand
E by S at 10 AM Made the island
of Madagascar bearing East Distance
20 miles at 12 Meridian Lat 43° 05'
was 23° 40' South at one P.M. began
clearing away the anchors at 2 P.M.
Spoke the ship Mount Vernon of
New Bedford Capt Covell with full
ship out St August ten Bay leave
home at 6 P.M. came to anchor in
St August ten Bay with the Starboard
anchors with fifty fathoms of chain
put the sails at 7 P.M. set the
watch so ends these 24 hours be over
Tuesday 7.

March These 24 hours Commences with
the 28 light breeze from the SE Stel lying
in St August ten Bay at 6 AM heeled
the ship fore backing the heads at
10 AM went up the River fire water
at 7 P.M. came on board and hoist in
the ward

Continued April 10.37

Sunday These 24 hours Commences with
April light breezes from the S.W. Ship under
the 16 all sail by the wind crew Employed
on Ships Duty Stowing the anchors
Middle Part fresh breeze and Pleasant
at 4 am set the maintopgallin sail
Latter Part light Breeze and Pleasant
So Ends - Lat By obs 23.47

Monday
April These 24 hours Commences with
the 17 light breeze and Pleasant Ship under
all sail By the wind at one P.M. Tack
Ship to the S.W. at 10 P.M. wind hold
to the South Ship head S.E. at 6 am
Tack Ship to the S.W. Tuck in the
Starboard boat to spare Latter Part
light Breezes and Pleasant one sail
in sight standing to the Northward
So Ends these 24 hours Lat By obs 24.05

Tuesday
April These 24 hours Commences with
the 18 fresh breezes from the South and
Pleasant Ship under all sail by the
wind crew Employed on Ships Duty
at 4 P.M. put out the Starboard boat
Nothing in sight at 9 P.M. wind
Emising Tuck in the maintopgallin
sail (Duble kept the topsails at 10
P.M. Tuck in the gill and main sail
40, 14, 14, 5 Latter Part Strong Breeze and Rising
Clouds Lat By obs 25.12 South

Wednesday
April These 24 hours Commences with
the 19 Strong breeze from the E.S.E. and fair
weather Ship under Duble kept topsails
Ship head S.W. crew Employed on
Ships Duty Middle Part fresh breezes and
Pleasant Latter Part continued the
Same Lat By obs 27.02 South

Ship Grand Fork 1837

Thursday these 24 Commencis with light
april breezes from the E. & E and heavy
the 20 see on ship under all sail the
Employed on Ships Duty,

Longitud Middle Part Calm at 4 am a light
4.2.12 breeze from the North latter part
fine breeze and pleasant Lat By obs 27.16

Friday
april these 24 Commencis with light
the 21 breezes from the S. & W and passing
clouds ship under all sail from
the wind reach Employed on Ships
Duty at 10 PM at the Ellips of the moon
Middle Part fish breeze and clear weather
latter part fish breeze Lat By obs 28.04

Saturday
april these 24 hours Commencis with fish
the 22 breeze from the S. W and passing clouds
ship under all sail reach Employed
on Ships Duty at 4 PM on bent the
Maintopsail and Bent anew on
ship head S. & E Middle part light
4.3.14 breezes and pleasant at 7 am bent
East Down the fore Droggeline yard and mast
at 9 am wind holing to the South
Brastup the yards latter Part light
breezes and pleasant Lat By obs 29.36

Sunday
april these 24 hours Commencis with light
the 23 breezes from the South and fair weather
ship under all sail by the wind
reach Employed on Ships Duty
Middle Part equally weather at 6 am
wind holing to the Eastward sail
ship to the S. W latter Part fish
breeze and passing clouds
So Ends these 24 hours
Lat By obs

of Dartmouth for

Monday These 24 hours commences with
april brisk breeze from the S.E. and passing
the 24 Clouds Ship under all sail by the
wind head S.W. by W Middle Part light
Breezes at times with light - Showers of Rain
Latter Part Continued the same
So Ends Latt By obs 2 P.M. South

Tuesday
april These 24 hours began with light breezes
the 25 from the South and generally weather Ship
under all sail by the wind which Emp
loyed on Ships Duty at 6 P.M. Rain
Middle Part fresh breezes and generally
Latter Part Continued the same So Ends
These 24 hours Latt By obs 3 P.M. South

Wednesday
april These 24 hours commences with
the 26 brisk breeze and Cloudy weather Ship
under all sail by the wind Ship head
S.W. Crew Employed on Ships Duty
4 P.M. Middle Part fresh breeze and Passing Clouds
East Latter Part Continued the same So Ends
These 24 hours Latt By obs 3 P.M. South

Thursday
april These 24 hours commences with light
the 27 breezes from the S.E. and fair weather
Ship under all sail by the wind which
Employed on Ships Duty Middle Part
light breeze from the E. & S. Latter part
Continued with light breezes and
hazy Latt By the obs 3 P.M. South

Friday
april These 24 hours commences with light
the 28 breezes from the E. & S. Ship under
all sail Crew Employed on Ships Duty
at 6 P.M. Calm at 8 light breeze from
the S.E. Middle part light breeze and
hazy Latter part Continued the same So Ends
Latt By obs 3 P.M. South

from Augusten Bay

Saturday These 24 hours commenced with fresh
April breeze from the North and cloudy
the 29 weather Ship under all sail wack
Employed on Ships Duty at 9 P.M. Squally
at 10 P.M. Dull Tied the fore and
Mizen Toppails took in gill and main
sail at 6 AM main sail latter part
fresh gales Latt By obs - 34.16

Sunday
April These 24 hours commenced with
the 30 fresh gales from the SW Ship under
single Reef Toppails Ship head SE
42.16 Middle Part Calm at one AM a light
East breeze from the westward at 2 AM set
the main sail latter part fresh breeze
and hazy weather Latt By obs 34.33

Monday
May These 24 hours commenced with
the 10 fresh breeze from the North and hazy
weather Ship under all sail Course
54.44 SE 45 E at 4 P.M. Drisley weather
East Middle Part Strong gales at 5 AM
Took aboard Squal from the 1st we took
in the main Toppailin sail latter
part heavy gales and thick weather 53
obs this day,

Tuesday
May These 24 hours commenced with fresh breeze
the 20 from the SW and cloudy weather
53.30 Ship under all sail wack Employed
East on Ships Duty Course SE 45 E
Middle Part Strong gales at 2 AM
Took in the main Toppailin sail
latter part Ends Strong gales
No obs - this day

1407 Hth 10th 1857

Wednesday These 24 hours Commences with
May strong gales from the S^W and Squally
the 3 ship going tow under Mizzen Stay sail
and fore Toppmastay sail at 2 P.M.
more moderate at 10 P.M. Set the Court
Yuf main Topp sail at 5 A.M. Set the
4th 50th Court Yuf fore Topp sail and fore sail
Latter Part main all sail Lat Byob 3507

Thursday
May These 24 hours Commences with light
the 4 Breeze from the S^W ship head S^W B^E
Middle Part Calm at one A.M. light
breeze from the S^W at 3 A.M. strong
breeze and Squally Latter Part continue
in the same No obs these day

Friday
May These 24 hours Commences with light
the 5 Breeze from the S^W and cloudy
weather ship under all sail crew em-
ployed on ships duty Middle Part Calm
at 5 A.M. light breeze from the South
at 6 A.M. one Court the main Topp sail
sail to Topp Latter Part Calm No obs
These 24 hours Lat Byob 3517

Saturday
May These 24 hours Commences with light
the 6 breeze and Calm ship under all sail
watch employed on ships duty at one
P.M. haul the Topp sail at 5 P.M.
slight breeze Middle Part strong breeze
from the S^W and cloudy Latter Part
Ends the same Lat Byob 3528

Sunday
May These 24 hours Commences with strong
the 7 Breeze from the S^W and cloudy weather
ship under all sail watch employed
on ships duty Middle Part fine breeze
Latter Part light breeze and variable
No obs these day

Continued May 1837

Monday These 24 hours Commences with light
May breezes and flattening ship under all sail
the 8 By the wind at 1 P.M. by wind
Middle Port Calm at 2 A.M. a light breeze
6 P.M. from the E. & E. Latter part Continued
the same Lat By obs 36.35

Tuesday
May These 24 hours Commences with light
the 9 breezes from the S.E. ship under all sail
wash employed on ships duty Middle
Port fresh breeze from the E. & E. at
6 P.M. 1/4 5 A.M. moderate Latter part Continued
the same Lat By obs 37.27

Wednesday
May These 24 hours Commences with fresh
the 10 breezes from the E. & E. and thick weather
ship under all sail Head S.E. by E. in
Ployed on ships duty at 5 P.M. went
hole P. Middle Port fresh breeze and
cloudy weather Latter part wind in
6 P.M. 30' Cruising North West the Sapsails so ends
No obs this day

Thursday
May These 24 hours Commences with fresh
the 11 gales and cloudy weather ship under
single Mast Sapsails Storing S.E. by E
at 8 P.M. wind Enamining Coast West the
for Sapsail at 7 A.M. let the mainsail
7 P.M. 30' gale let one Mast out the Sapsails Latter
part moderate Lat By obs 38.17

Saturday
May These 24 hours Commences with light
the 12 breezes from the westward and with
ship under all sail Middle Port
Calm at 6 A.M. heavy Squal from the
fore Deck in the fore and Mizzen Sapsails
7 P.M. 30' Latter part moderate main sail
so ends Lat By obs 38.01

Continued May 10.37

Saturday These 24 hours Commenced with
May 13 fish gales from the S.W. and Squally
till 13 at 4 P.M. heavy Squall took in the
fore and Mizzen topsail Closest Haul
the main topsail took in the
Bow Trawl and bore tow haul to the
Southward Middle part heavy gale
at 3 a.m. moved at 6 a.m. set the
fore topsail latter part wind increasing
took in the fore topsail Latt By 6.37.56

Sunday
May These 24 hours Commenced with
the 14 heavy gale from the S.W. at 10 P.M.
took in the fore sail Closest Haul
the main topsail and bore tow to the
South Middle Part heavy gale and
Squally attended with heavy Showers of Rain
Latter Part the same Latt By 6.37.32

Monday
May These 24 hours Commenced with heavy gale,
the 15 and Squally attended with heavy Squalls
Ship lying to under Closest Haul main
topsail and fore and Mizzen staysail
Middle Part heavy Showers of Rain at
7 a.m. set the reef fore sail at 8 a.m.
made the island of St. Pauls bearing
S.W. Dist 20 miles latter Part moderate
set the Closest Haul fore and Mizzen
topsail Latt By 6.37.33

Tuesday
May These 24 hours Commenced with heavy gale
the 16 from the S.W. and Squally Ship under
Closest Haul topsail and courses lead
S.E. but the land steen in sight to the
west at 10 P.M. wore ship to the S.W.
at 5 a.m. wore ship to the S.E. latter
Part strong gale took in the main
topsail fore sail and double reef the topsail
the land 5 miles of

Ship Grand Turk 1837

Wednesday These 24 hours Commences with
May Stronger gales from the N^W and S^W and
the 17 ship lying of and on at Amsterdam
Island under Close Reef fore and Mizzen
Topsails at 3 P.M. Spoke the ship Mary
of Edgar town with 15.00 Bl of oil
at 5 P.M. wore ship to the North Middle
Part Strong gales at 2 P.M. wore ship
to the South at 11 A.M. wore ship to the
North So ends these 24 hours

Thursday
May These 24 hours Commences with strong
the 18 Gales from the N^W and S^W and
weather ship under Double Reef Topsails
the island Baring N^W Middle Part Strong
gales and cloudy weather at 3 A.M. wore
ship and stood in fore the land at 4
A.M. went in show with three Boats
saw 10 whale Cant a few fish for and
Matters tow Boats and ship carried off
New London tow Boats So ends these 24 hours

Friday
May These 24 hours Commences with strong
the 19 Gales from the N^W and S^W and cloudy ship
under Double Reef Topsails lying of and
on at Amsterdam island Middle part
light breeze at 6 A.M. went with three
Boats saw two whale Bow Boat struck
and killed and sunk Latter Part

Saturday
May These 24 hours Commences with light breeze
the 20 from the N^W and fore weather ship
lying of and on at Amsterdam island
at 6 A.M. sent in the boats but did not
Cry whale at 10 A.M. came on bow
and back up the boats Latter Part
Double Reef the Topsails So ends
these 24 hours

of Portsmouth 1837

Sunday These 24 hours Commences with
May Irish gales from the S.W. and
the 21 Cloudy weather Ship under Club
Key Sapsails lying of and on at the
island Middle Part Light at 5.30 am heard
three boutes and held in fore the island
Saw five whale got near latter Part
Strong gales so Ends these 24 hours

Monday

May These 24 hours Commences with Strong
the 22 gales from the S.W. and equally at
3 PM Club Key the Sapsails took in
the ~~main~~ sail at 12 Midnight were
Ship to the North at one am clear
Kept the fore and Mizzen Sapsail took
in the gale at 7 am Took in the fore
and Mizzen Sapsail at 10 am Set the
fore and Mizzen Sapsail latter Part near
Mendat so Ends these 24 hours

Tuesday

May These 24 hours Commences with fresh
the 23 gales from the S.W. and cloudy weather
Ship under Club Key Sapsails at
one PM Set the gale and mainsail at
2 PM let out one Kept out the Sapsails
at 6 PM Tackled Ship to the South west
at 9 PM Tackled Ship to the S.W. & Middle
Part thick weather at 3 PM wore ship
at 11 PM Spoke the ship Golconda of
Bristol N.S. so Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday

May These 24 hours Commences with fresh
the 24 gales from the S.W. and cloudy weather
Ship under Club Key Sapsails lying
of and on in company with two ships
Middle Part fresh gales at 8 am heavy
Squall Spent the fore Sapsail and fore
Sapsail stay lace so Ends these 24 hours

Ship Journal 1837

Thursday These 24 hours Commences with fresh
May gales and Huzed at 2 PM Bent the sea
the 25 fore Topsail and fore Topmast stay laid
Middle Part mends at 8 PM Bent
three boats in chase of whale did not
strike so ends the 24 hours

Friday These 24 hours Commences with
fresh breezes from the S W stand
May ing of used one at the Boland 3 Boats
the 26 in shore chasing whale in Coon
Piney with the Common Boats
Middle Part fine weather latter
Part Strong winds from the North
and Squally with Rain 3 Boats in
shore saw whale chased but did
not strike

Saturday

These 24 hours Begins with fine
the 27 weather and bent the fore sail and
Bent the new one Middle Part light
winds with squalls of Rain at 4 PM
wind at 5 PM at 6 PM Bent the
Topsails Tuck in jib and main sail
at 7 o'clock Bent the Topsails
latter Part heavy Gale Tuck in fore
and Mizzen Topsails on the East side
of the island

Sunday

May These 24 hours Commences with
the 28 heavy gale from the SW standing
at 10 under Cloast Reef main
Topsail and fore sail at 3 AM
set double Reef fore and Mizzen
Topsails and main sail were ship
to the South and stood in fore the
land Bent the new Mizzen Topsail

of The Island of Westerland

Monday These 24 hours commences with
May Strong wind from SW and WSW
the 29 Standing in for the land 5 ships
in sight the Florida a cutting
Middle Port light breeze latter part
the same three boats in shore
saw several whale and Chast but
cannot strike 6 ships in sight

Tuesday
May These 24 hours commences with
the 30 light winds from the west and
W. S. W. Middle must the same
at 6 AM went in shore with 3 boats
the Bow Boat struck whale and
Turned her up to Ender

Wednesday
May These 24 hours commences with
the 31 fresh Breezes from N. W. W. got the
whale along side at 3 PM hoist on and
got her in at 6 PM set the wack and
cleared up the decks Middle Port
Duble Keft the Topsails Tuck in the
gill and main sail at 7 AM comm
Boiling latter Part strong Breezes
from the N. W. W. to Ender

Thursday
May These 24 hours commences with
the strong winds from the N. W. W. with
the wherry see the wack employed
on Boiling at 6 PM Tuck in
the fore and Mizzen Topsails Cloast
Keft N main Topsail at 5 Turned
out the Keys latter Part strong
gales from the west Tuck in the
fore and Mizzen Topsails
to Ender these 24 hours

Ship Grandmark 1837

Friday These 24 hours Commences with a
Sun Strong gale at one P.M. Closest
the 2^d Kept the Main Topsail Square
of Main and fore Middle Part heavy
gale took in the fore sail finish
Boiling at 4 A.M. Closest up the
Main Topsail Latter Part wind
Latt W.S.W. heading S.W. heavy Squalls
S.W. 24 of Main and fore with a bad sea

Saturday
Sun These 24 hours Commences with
the 3^d a heavy gale from W.S.W. heading
S.W. at one P.M. Set the Main
Topsail Closest Kept at 4 Set the
Kept fore sail Middle Part Set
fore and Main Topsail Closest Kept
Latt Turned out the Key in the fore sail
360.53 at 6 Set Double Key Topsails and got
wind west steering S.W.

Sunday
Sun These 24 hours Begins with strong
the 4 breeze from the west and west by N
steering by the wind S.W. and S.S.W.
Brook out the after battway and
Pumped water one sail in light
Middle Part strong winds at 2 A.M.
wore ship to the West W. wind S.W.
at 6 Set the gill at 7 Turned the Key
out the Topsails and wore ship to the
South 7 ships in light

Monday
Sun These 24 hours Begins with strong wind
from the W.S.W. steering W.S.W. finish
steering down the oil Middle Part heading
S.W. 360 Strong wind and Squalls
at 2 A.M. Set the Main Topgallant sail
2 ships in light at 10 Galt ship to
S.W. work Employed on Scraping Boon

of Dartmouth 1837

Wednesday These 24 hours Commence with
Sun fine Breeze and Pleasant weather
the 6 wind west Steering S.W. at 4 PM
Yacht Ship to the S.W. & Middle
Part light Breeze Steering S.W. at
8 AM Land three Boats and went
in Shore saw whale four Boat went
on Smith started and did not fasten
good Chance Capt. turned him out
told him not to stop about Eng more

Wednesday

These 24 hours Begins with light
winds from the S.W. Steering S.W. and
on the island 3 Boats in Shore chasing
whale but could not strike Middle
Part fair weather at 6 AM 3 Boats
went in Shore saw several whale
and chased but could not strike

Thursday

These 24 hours Begins with fresh
Sun 8 Breeze from the S.W. 3 Boats in
Shore chasing whale Middle Part
Strong winds Latter Part Continued
the same to End

Friday These 24 hours Begins with
Sun Strong winds from the North
the 9 three Boats in Shore chasing
whale Middle Part Strong Breeze
Cloast Tied the Topsails the wind
shifted to the west Latter Part
Moderate at 12 PM Tied Topsails
and Main Sail Beting up to the
island un Bent the gill
to mend to End this day

Ship Grand Park

Saturday These 24 hours Began with fresh
Sun Breeze from W. by S. Steering S.W. at
the 10 5 P.M. Towed out the Reef Let Main
Sail Gaffalier Sail Middle Part
Strong wind. Pull kept the Topsails.
Tuck in gill and main sail at 6
cloast kept the Topsails

Sunday These 24 hours Began with strong
Sun the 11 winds from the west steering S.W. by W
at 5 Set the main sail and gill.
Single Reef Topsails were ship as was
Keen Middle Part Strong winds
Pull kept the Topsails Tuck in the
main sail and gill latter Part strong
winds.

Monday These 24 hours Began with strong
Sun gales from the west ship under
the 12 cloast Reef Topsails Middle Part
more moderate at 6 P.M. 3 Boats went
in shore saw whale and chased but
collected struck 14 ships in sight

Tuesday These 24 hours Began with moderate
Sun the 13 Breeze from the S.W. by W Middle
and latter Part the same 3 Boats
in shore looking for whale 16 ships
in sight to end

Wednesday These 24 hours Began with fresh
Sun the 14 Breeze from S.W. by W Middle Part
cloast kept the Topsails latter Part
Tuck in the fore and Mizzen Topsails
and Reef the fore sail sent down
the main Gaffalier yard Towed up
the west boat strong gale from
the north bearing N.W. by W

Ship Grand Turk of

Thursday These 24 hours Began with strong
Sun from North to NW and squally
the 16 Turk in fore sail turned up the
Carbone Boat Middle Part strong
gale at 7 am set the fore sail
Kept heading NW and NW
to Ender These 24 hours

Friday
Sun These 24 hours Began with strong
the 16 gales from the west steering NW
the land of the weather. Bow at 5
set fore and Mizzen Topsail and fore
Topsail closest Kept moderate more
at 5 am set all sail at 7.30 am Coard
3 Boats and went in shore 20 mile
distance light winds from the west

Saturday
Sun These 24 hours Began with light
the 17 winds 3 Boats in shore struck whale
to the Carbone Boat turned land up
Put in aways and left Cann on Board
at 6 PM Middle Part fish breeze
and squally Kept up to windward
But did not see the whale at 9.30
Boats went in shore saw plenty of
whale to windward Cann of long tie
at noon Closest Kept the Topsails

Sunday
Sun These 24 hours Began with strong
the 18 gale from the North steering NW
at 4 PM Turk in the fore and Mizzen
Topsail at 5 PM Kept the fore sail
on Bent the closest Mizzen to land

Middle Part strong gale
Latter Part continued the same
and heavy

Dartmouth 1837

Monday These 24 hours Began with strong
Sun wind from the North and Hazy at 4
the 19 PM wore ship to the E & S. Set
the fore and Mizzen Topsail Turned away
out the main Topsail Middle Part
Main all sail wind at 10 AM at 4 AM
Strong Breeze and Hazy Sun in fore
and Mizzen Topsail and clost Key
the main Topsail at 6 Set clost
Key Topsails at 10 B Boats in shore

Tuesday
Sun These 24 hours Began with fresh
the 20 Breeze from E & S B Boats in shore
Struck whale to the west Boat and
Sunk her Middle Part fresh gale
from E & S and Plenty of Haze clost
Kept the Topsails at 11 the wind
shifted to the W & S Latter Part
Strong Breeze from the S & the wack
Employed in mending the Mizzen
Turned a Key out the fore and Mizzen
Topsails and set the main sail

Wednesday
Sun These 24 hours Began with strong
the 21 winds from S & S Middle Part
Squally at 6 AM B Boats went in
shore saw several whale the land
15 miles Distance Latter Part light
Breezes and Sun Hazy

Thursday
Sun These 24 hours Began with light
the 22 winds from S & S B Boats in shore
saw several whale But could not
Strike Middle Part light winds from
S & S at 4 PM Past 6 AM clost B Boats
and went in shore saw a cow and
calf Struck the calf to the Carload
Boat and the cow to the Bow Boat
Sun Struck her to the Ship back on at 11 AM



Amsterdam Island 1837

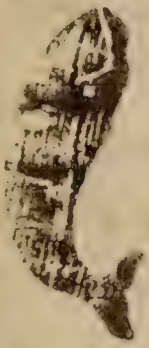
~~Saturday~~ Yesterday These 24 hours began with light
Sun winds from the North West
the 23 Kept the Topsails all hands
Employed at boiling clearing up
decks and fitting the boats Middle
Part Strong gale Tuck in fore and
mizen Topsail close Kept the
main Topsail cold down the works
at 4 am set North Kept Topsails
at 10 am Close the main Topsail
and Kept the fore sail Latter Part

~~Saturday~~ Sunday

These 24 hours began with a gale
the 24 of wind from SW at 1 PM turned
the Kept out the fore sail at 6 set
close Kept Topsail Middle Part
Commenced Boiling at 7 am Strong
gale from west and signals of War
cold down the works Latter Part
the same 6 ships in sight

Sunday

These 24 hours began with strong
the 25 gale from the west steering to
the South at 5 PM wore ship
to the SW Middle Part main
sail at 7 commenced Boiling at 9 3
Boats went in shore struck a whale
and turned her up to the west Boat
80 ship in sight



Monday

These 24 hours began with moderate
the 26 breeze from the west just the whale
lapped and hooked on just her in
at 5 AM cald away the head and began
Boiling one ship in sight Middle
Part Strong Breeze Latter Part Strong
gale from the north Tuck the fore
and mizen Topsails 6 ships in sight

Ship Ground work of

Tuesday These hours began with strong gale
Sun from the S.W. all hands employed
the 27 layd at boyling at 4 P.M. cool'd down
the works at 6 Hest the fore sail
and turn'd up the west Boat
middle and latter Part havy gal at
5 Ships in sight turn'd the Key out
the fore sail

Wednesday

Sun These 24 hours began with strong
the 28 gale from the S.W. at 1 P.M. were
Ship to the S.W. St. Peter and am-
sterdam in sight at 2 Commenced
boyling at 6. cool'd down the works
Hest the fore sail and were Ship to
the S.W. middle Part strong wind
at 7 turn'd the Key out the fore sail
and commenced boyling and stowing
oil aft

Thursday These 24 hours began with strong
Sun breeze from the S.W. and was 4
the 29 were Ship to the S.W. all hands
employed at boyling at 4 P.M. set
fore and Mizzen Tapsail clewst Hest
middle Part double Key Tapsails
storing North wind S.W. at 7 3 Boates
lound and went in shore struck
awl hall to the west Boat the line got
cut struck one to the Bow Boat and
got store

Friday These 24 hours began with fresh
Sun winds from the South and Sun
the 30 Name 2 Boates in shore middle part
light winds at 6 3 Boates went in
shore struck awl hall to the west
Boat and sunk her to the ship at
near light winds from the South



Dartmouth

1837

Saturday These 24 hours began with
July light winds from the South &
the 2 Boats went Shore the West
cutting in the whole middle
Part light winds and calm
latter Part the Boats in Shore

Sunday

July These 24 hours began with light
the 2 winds the Boats in Shore
Struck a whale to the west Boat
and got her to the ship at half
Past 5 PM got her and hocked on
at 6 PM and half Past 9 got her
in middle Past calm latter Past
light winds and thick weather
Many by Gines at 4 AM 2 Boats in
Shore commenced haying

Monday

July These 24 hours began with Mon.
the 3^d great breeze from the S. & E. middle
Part much the same at 6 AM
2 Boats went in Shore Struck
a whale to the Carbond Boat got store
cut off stowing down oil aft latter
strong breeze for Crises

Tuesday

July These 24 hours began with light
the 4 winds got the Storm Boat at
the ship at 4 PM middle Past
fresh breeze finished haying at
3 AM at 6 PM 3 Boats went in
Shore and came off at 10 strong
gale about kept the Topsail
so Crises these 24 hours

of Amsterdam Island

Wednesday These 24 hours commenced with
July Strong gale from the East all hands
to the Employed stowing down oil aft - Took
in fore and Mizzen Tapsail moderate
Part Thistle at 6 AM Let the Tapsails
at 8 AM 3 Boats went in shore
Came off at noon Ender Strong breeze

Thursday
July These 24 hours began with
6 AM Strong winds from the NNE
at 1 PM Took in fore and Mizzen
Tapsail at 3 Let Tapsails close
Kept Mizzen Part Strong wind
Latter Part moderate 3 Boats in
shore

Friday These 24 hours began with
July light winds from the NNE 3 Boats
in shore saw several whale
middle Part Strong breeze from the
NE Latter Part Strong gale Took in
fore and Mizzen Tapsail close Kept
the main Tapsail at 11 Kept the
fore sail heaving to the NNE

Saturday
July These 24 hours began with Strong
6 AM gale from the NNE and heavy
at 3 PM Turned the key out of the
fore sail heaving NNE at 10 PM
the wind shifted to the NNE
Took in the fore sail Mizzen
Part heavy gale Stove the Starboard
Boat on the cranes were ship
to the NNE at 4 AM the land
was East Latter Part heavy
gale with squalls of rain
and sail in sight

Ship Grand Turk 1837

Sunday These 24 hours began with
July heavy gale from the N.W. heading
of the N.W. under about Key main
Tapsail Middle Part more moderate
at 5 AM set the Tapsails at 9 set
single Key Tapsail and main sail
were ship to the South the land
ahead latter Part the S.W.
heading S.E. and Mary

Monday
July These 24 hours began with moderate
10 the breeze from the S.W. to the South
and Mary at 5 PM Tacked ship to
the N.W. Middle Part fresh
breeze latter Part more moderate
Tacked ship to the South Tack
in the Stowen Boat and put out
the other one

Tuesday These 24 hours began with
July light winds from the South to
S.E. the S.E.

Middle Part calm latter Part
light breeze on Yards the main
Tapsail and Bent the old one
at 10 AM 3 Boats went in shore
saw several whale so ended

Wednesday

July These 24 hours began with
12 the with light winds from the west
3 Boats in shore

Middle Part fresh breeze from
the N.W.

Latter Part the same 3 Boats
in shore

of Dartmouth 1837

Thursday These 24 hours began with strong
July winds from the N^W Middle Part
13 the strong gale took in fore and
mizen Tapsail and kept the fore
sail at 7 AM wore ship to the North
Turned the Key out the fore sail
Preparing the Bow Mast St Poles
in light Latter Part saw an eastern

Friday
July These 24 hours began with fresh
14 the breeze from the N^W at one PM
Set fore and mizen Tapsail at 5
wore ship to the N^W at 7 AM took
in the Tapsail at 9 took in the
fore sail Middle Part the wind
shifted to the west and N^W Turned
up the lee Boats Latter Part strong
gale

Saturday These 24 hours began with strong
July gale from the N^W heading to the
15 the South Set the fore sail
Middle Part kept the fore sail
at 6 AM wore ship to the N^W
Latter Part strong gale with signals
of hale and Hane took in the fore
sail

Sunday These 24 hours began with strong
July gale from the N^W heading N^W
16 the with signals of hale at one PM
gouged winged the fore sail main
Tapsail
at 5 took in the main Tapsail
Middle Part heavy signals

Latter Part more moderate

Ship Grand Turk 1837

Monday These 24 hours begins with
July 17th Strong gale from the W.S.W.
at 1 P.M. wore ship to the
South set about Reef Topsails
and Reefed the fore sail at 9
Took in the fore sail middle
Part Strong gale turned up the
Boats at 2 A.M. Took in the main
Topsail latter Part heavy gal
Shiped a sea and stowed the warst
Boat on the Cranes

Tuesday
July 18th These 24 hours begins with a heavy
gale from the W.S.W. heading
to the South under fore Topmast
and Mizzen stay sail and about Mizzen
at 2 A.M. Mainmast wore ship to
the N.W. and set about Reef Top
Sails latter Part the watch Employed
in mending the new main Top
Sail Repairing the Bow Boat

Wednesday
July 19th These 24 hours begins with fresh
of the Breeze from the west heading to
the N.W. under about Reef Top
Sails at 12 wore ship to the S.W.
latter Part set Double Reef Topsails
and main Sails wore ship at noon
to the N.W.

Thursday
July 20th These 24 hours begins with fresh
of the Breeze from the W.S.W. steering
By the wind to the N.W. under
Double Reef Topsails at 6 turned
out the Reefs at one A.M. Tacked
Ship to the S.W. latter Part
single Reefed the Topsails heading
W.S.W.

of Dartmouth 12.37

Monday These 24 hours began with strong
July breezes from the S.W. steering by
21 the the wind was under single reef
topsails at 4 P.M. took in the main
sail and fore middle Part fresh
breezes latter Part closest kept the
topsails steering west

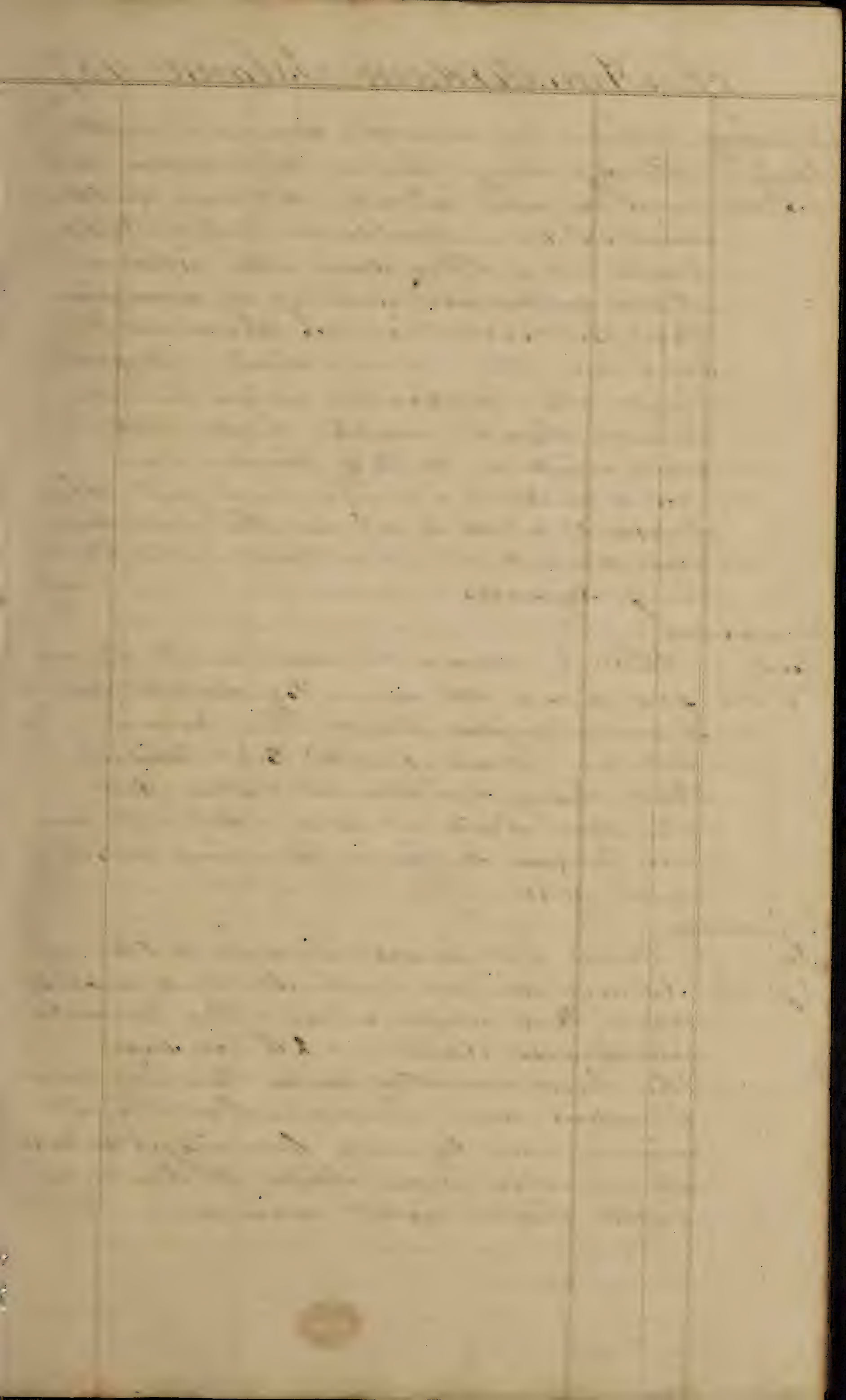
Tuesday
July These 24 hours began with strong
22 the wind from the S.W. steering west
under closest kept topsails at 5
kept the fore sail middle Part
strong wind at 10 a.m. took in the
fore and Mizzen topsail wind
shifted to west and heavy

Wednesday
July These 24 hours began with strong
23 the breezes from the W.S.W. at noon the
were ship to the North set fore and
Mizzen topsails turned the keel out
off the fore sail middle Part
more movement at 6 a.m. light
winds made all sail and ship in
light latter Part strong breeze
from the S.W. steering S.W.

Thursday
July These 24 hours began with strong
24 the breezes from the S.W. and heavy
steering S.W. kept the topsails and
took in the main sail and fore
at 5 P.M. wind shifted to the S.W.
at 6 closest kept the topsails took
in the fore sail middle Part
suddenly with thunder and lightning
at 8 made all sail steering S.W.
wind W.S.W. at 10 closest kept the
topsails latter Part strong breeze

Gardner Cook

Shoes	1	pair	of	Shoes	7-8 S
	1	pair	of	Rubbers	624- C
	1	pair	of	Shoes	7- S
	1	pair	of	Rubbers	87½. C
	1	pair	of	Shoes	
	1	pair	of	Shoes	8- S
	1	Rubbers	mended		1- S



of Amsterdam Island 1837

Tuesday These 24 hours began with
July strong breeze from the from the
26 the W.S.W. and cloudy steering by the
wind & we under Dutch Mast Tops
ails at 4 PM saw the island
of Amsterdam bearing by compass
N.W. by N. dist 4 1/2 miles at 9
Took in the main sail closest
kept the Topsails wind went
heavy signal with haly at 12
noon ship to N.W. wind & we
at 5 am Took in the fore and Miz
Topsail at 10 Took in the fore sail
noon ship to the S.W. by S. latter Part
heavy signals

Wednesday

July These 24 hours began with strong
26 the gale from the west by south and
suddenly under closest the main
Topsails heading S.W. by S. midday
Part heavy signals at 4 am set
the fore sail at 10 am set the fore
and Mizzen Topsail heading W. by S.
wind S.W.

Thursday

July These 24 hours began with
27 the strong winds from S.W. by S. heading
west by S. under closest the Topsails
and main sail at 2 PM saw
the land Amsterdam bearing by
compass west by north latter Part light
winds and suddenly heading S.W. by S.
at 7 PM noon ship to S.W. by W.
latter Part light winds

Ship Grand Fork of

Friday These 24 hours began with light
July breezes from the W & W steering
28 the by the wind & W the middle part
first breezes at 7 AM about kept
the Sapsails at 8 AM 3 Boats went
in shore struck whale to the Bow
Boat and Broad

Saturday

July These 24 hours began with moderate
29 the 4 breezes from the South 3 Boats
in shore struck whale to the Bow
Boat and Cut struck one to the
Starboard Boat and broad middle
part light winds at 6 calm 3 Boats
went in shore struck whale to the
Starboard Boat and took her to the ship
at noon.

Sunday

July Sun These 24 hours began with
30 the moderate breezes looked on the whale
and commenced cutting at 2 PM 2 Boats
went in shore struck whale to the
Starboard Boat Bow Boat got store
get the whale long side at 8 PM
hauled on at 9 strong winds from
S & W E got her cut in at half past
one AM latter part strong winds from
the North heading to the S & W W
under about the main Sapsail
the wack employed at clearing up
the deck

Monday

July These 24 hours began with strong
31 the wind from the N & W heading west
at 1 PM commenced haying at 5
o'clock down kept the Sapsails middle
part took in the fore sail and wore
ship to the E & S latter part strong
wind and sun came

Portsmouth of

Sunday These 24 hours began with strong
August from the S. S. E. heading to the
1st the west set the fore sail at 6 P.M.
were ship to the S. E. middle part
strong breeze at 5 A.M. commenced
Boysling at 8 were ship to the west
at 9 Call down Harry St. Poles in sight
Set the Tapsails closest Night

Monday

August These 24 hours began with strong
2nd the breeze from the W. S. E. steering to
the S. W. under closest Reef Tapsails
the watch Employed at boysling St
Poles and Amester came in sight
middle part strong winds and
Squally at 7 A.M. were ship to the South
all hands Employed Brackling
out the fore hoal minding the Masts

Tuesday

August These 24 hours began with strong
3rd the breeze from the W. S. E. steering to
the S. W. under closest Reef Tapsails
the watch Employed at
Boysling St. Poles and Amester came in
sight middle part strong winds
and Squally at 7 A.M. were ship to
the South all hands Employed
at Brackling out the fore hatchway

Wednesday

August These 24 hours began with
4th the strong wind from the W. S. E. head
ing South under closest Reef Tapsails
all hands Employed at
stowing down oil in the fore hatch
middle part fresh Breeze at 6 A.M.
thick weather at 8 the Boat went
in shore struck a whale to the west
Boat and turned her up

Amsterdam Island 1837

Saturday There 24 hours began with strong
August from the W. S. W. got the whale
the along side at 2 P.M. hooked on at 3
got the throat and lips in piece for out
whale sunk Parted the chain and
lost her main sail Middle Part
light under. Latter Part sunk
the same 3 Boats in shore struck
a whale to the east Boat and broad

Sunday

August There 24 hours began with moderate
6th the breeze from the W. S. W. 3 Boat in
shore struck a whale to the east Boat
cut the line with the spar struck
one to the harbor Boat the line parted
one to the east Boat and cut Middle
Part first breeze from the S. W.
Latter Part 3 Boats in shore struck
a whale to the harbor Boat and broad
east Boat faster and broad in the last
Latter Part thick suddenly and heavy
Came on Board about Night the topsails

Monday

August There 24 hours began with a gale from
7th the the S. S. W. under about half topsails
at 1 P.M. squared the yards and sheared
the Boat to the side of France
at 2 P.M. Amsterdam 3000 S. S. W. 6
miles at 3 P.M. stuck in the east
Boat and turned up the harbor Boat
Middle Part more moderate Latter
Part Stead S. S. W. under all sail
wind at west the vessel employed
in Hoisting and mending the
main topgallin sail

Ship Grand Fork of

Tuesday These 24 hours began with breeze
August from the west and were stowing
6 the 10 the sent the main topgallin yard
aloft and bent the sail at 4 PM
Lat Took in the main topgallin sail
34° 01 at 5 PM finished Hoisting middle
Part strong breeze full lift the
Long Top sails Took in the and main sail
74° 07 at 6 PM set the main sail bazy
weather

Wednesday
August These 24 hours began with fresh
of the breezes from west and were stowing
8 at 10 set main topgallin sail
Lat and the middle Part moderate
32° 36 breezes from the south Latter Part
light winds the work employed
at stowing down oil in the fore hold

Thursday
August These 24 hours began with light
10 the winds from the south stowing
Lat 8 at 10 and Pleasant weather the
32° 10 work employed at stowing down oil
Long in the fore hold middle Part light
75° 14 winds Latter Part calm the work
employed at Craping Board so ends

Friday
August These 24 hours began with a calm
11 the the work employed at Craping down
middle Part light winds from 8th
Lat Stowing 8 at 6 at 7 AM Tacked Ship
34° 25 To the west at 10 Tacked Ship to the
Long North fresh breeze the work employed
75° 25 at Bundling Board

Dartmouth 1837

Saturday These 24 hours began with fresh breeze
 August from west steering by the wind North
 16 the at 6 PM took in the main Toppails
 Latt Sail Middle Part set it again Latter
 29.41 fine and Pleasant weather

Sunday
 August These 24 hours began with fine
 13 the Breeze from the west and Pleasant
 weather steering S B E Middle Part
 2200s Tack Breeze from the S S E Latter Part
 Much the same Ends cloudy

Monday These 24 hours 24 hours begins with
 August Strong breeze from the S S E steering
 14 the S S W thick Hazy weather Middle
 Latt Part much the same at 6 AM Steer
 2.5127 S W Latter Part Strong breeze and
 Long fine weather
 72.01

Tuesday These 24 hours began with strong breeze
 August from S S E and fine weather steering
 Latt S W Middle and Latter Part much
 2.31.50 The same work Employed on ships
 Long Duty So Ends
 69 45

Wednesday These 24 hours began with fine
 August Breeze from the S S E and Pleasant
 16 the weather steering S W B W not haul
 Latt Middle Part fine weather Latter Part
 2.20.32 the same work Employed in mending
 2.67.44 the old fore Tapsail and Larboard Boat

Thursday These 24 hours began with light Breeze
 August S S E and light and fine and Pleasant weather
 17 steering S W B W at 6 PM Steer W S W
 Latt the work Employed mending the fore
 2.20.21 Tapsail Middle Part light winds Latter
 Long Part the same wind from west to W S W
 66.31

Towards the Ship France 1837

Tuesday These 24 hours began with light
Aug 18 winds from the WSW steering NW
at 7 PM Stead NW by the back
Employed mending the old fore Topsail
Latter middle Part light winds at 8 AM
21st 49 hours of Run latter Part light winds
and Pleasant weather Took one of the
Try pots out and put another one in

Saturday
August These 24 hours began with light
19th winds from the South steering west
middle Part much the same at 7
Latter 7 PM Stead NW by at 7 AM
21st 48 Stead west latter Part moderate Breeze
Kept up the old Mizzen Topsail

Sunday
August These 24 hours began with light
20th Breeze from the South and S E
steering west and Pleasant weather
middle Part Stead NW by latter
Part fine Breeze and cloudy weather
with some fine so ends

Monday
August These 24 hours begins with fine
21st Breeze from the S E steering NW by
middle Part the same latter Part
mending the Bow Boat and setting
up Shacks fine breeze and Pleasant
weather so ends

Tuesday These 24 hours begins with a fine
August Breeze from the S E steering NW by
22nd the setting up Shacks middle Part
fine Breeze steering NW by at 7
AM Stead NW by fine breeze and
smoky weather

Ship Grand Turk 1837

Wednesday These 24 hours Begins with fine
August Breeze from E B S Strong w B S
23rd the at 2 P M saw the isl of France
Bearing west per compass Dist 30 miles
by Estimation at 6 P M Stood by the
wind. & E B S Middle Part Light
winds Latter Part much the same
at 2 am Bent the Chances at 10 the
Pilot came on board at 11 came to
anchor in the Roads at Port Louis
at 11 1/2 the Capt went on shore

Thursday
August Lying at anchor at the island of
24 Maldives Port Louis These 24 hours
Begins with light winds at 3 P M
light shores of Harv Middle Part
fine weather Latter Part much the
same sent up fore top ~~yard~~ mast
and yard at 3 am sent a raft of cork
on shore for water at 9 am came off
and hoisted it in Put Samuel May
on board the Florida to go home

Friday
August These 24 hours Begins with fine
25 weather blacked the ship on one side
middle and latter Part much the
same backing out and backing
ship and stowing water below

Saturday
August These 24 hours Began with fine
26 weather middle and latter Part
much the same

Sunday
August These 24 hours Began with fine
27 middle and latter Part much the same
Starboard watch on Liberty
middle and latter Part strong Breeze
watch on shore

Island of France 1837

Monday These 24 hours Begins with with
a quiet fresh breeze the Starboard watch
28 the on Liberty Latter Part much the
same So Ends 24 hours

Tuesday These 24 hours Begins with strong
a quiet winds middle and latter Part
29 much the same the watch as before
on liberty got 5 bags of Bread and
Sugar of and brought it on board
and 3 Coils of Topping

wednesday
August These 24 hours Begins with strong
30 the winds middle Part more moderate
latter Part strong breeze Shift four
men George Smith George Wilson

Thursday
August These 24 hours Begins with fresh
31 Breeze middle Part much the same
latter Part light breeze brought off
from the shore 4 bags of Rice and
5 Hides of Beef

Friday
Sept These 24 hours Begins with light
the 1 winds middle and latter Part much
the same brought off 2500 Pounds
of Bread So Ends

Saturday
Sept These 24 hours Begins with light
the 2 winds and Pleasant weather and
Ends the same

Sunday
Sept These 24 hours Begins with light
the 3 wind and Pleasant weather and
Continued the same

Monday
Sept These 24 hours Begins with fine
the 4 weather latter Part got a Raft off
water of So Ends

At Port Louis Isl of France

Tuesday These 24 hours Begins with fine
Sept weather all hands Employed on
the Stowing down weather Latter Part
fine weather

Wednesday

Sept These 24 hours Begins with light
the 6 winds Middle and Latter Part the
Same Brought off some Vegetables
got the one anchor on the Bow and
lashed it at 10 am the Boat went
on shore and Antonio Silvia aboard

Thursday

Sept These 24 hours Begins with light
winds at 6 PM the Capt came off
could not find Antonio Silvia nor up
the anchor and stood out steering west
and no Boat in company with the
20th 45th Hornon Middle Part steering by the
wind S.W. Latter Part the Same
lashed the anchors and stood the Chance
the low at 9 am the land bore E.N.E.
Dist 30 miles

Friday

Sept These 24 hours Begins with fresh
the 6 Breezes from the S.E. steering S.W.
Latt at 4 PM saw the island off Bourbon
22nd 20th Bearing W.N.W. distance 40 miles Middle
Long Part steered S.W. W.S. Latter Part fine
56th 24 weather Steady S.W.

Saturday

Sept These 24 hours Begins with fine
the 9 Breeze from the E.S.E. Capt went on
Board the Hornon saw humph Bachel
Middle Part fine weather steering
S.W. W.S. Latter Part the Same
Latt Painted the Carcase and Bow Boat
24th 00

Ship Grand Turk off

Sunday These 24 hours Begins with
Sept moderate Breezes and fine weather
10 the Steering S.W. B. S. Middle Part fine
Latter weather Latter Part light winds
2.5.34 from E. S. E. Steering S. S. W. Captains
Bartlett's came on Board

Monday
Sept These 24 hours Begins with a calm
11 the in Company with the Hornet
Middle and Latter Part the same
Painted how Boats

Tuesday
Sept These 24 hours Begins with a calm
12 the Middle Part got abreast from the
S. S. E. Steering by the wind to the
S. W. at 6 AM Took in the main
Toppalier Sail Steering S. W. B. S. at 8
Latter single Reef the Toppalier Latter Part
2.6.37 Breeze from the S. E. Steering
S. S. W. with a head Boat Sea and
Sail in sight

Wednesday
Sept These 24 hours Begins with fresh
13 the Breeze from the S. E. Steering S. S. W.
Set the main Toppalier Sail at
Latter 6 P. M. Turned the Reefs out the
2.8.45 Toppalier Middle Part wind S. E.
Steering S. W. W. W. Latter Part light
winds from the North mending
the Boats and one Sail in sight

Thursday
Sept These 24 hours Begins with fresh
14 the Breeze from the S. W. Steering S. W. W.
all the week Employed on Ship's Duty
making Boon Spun yarn and Kattling
the fore Tying Middle Part Steer S. W. W.
at 10 AM wind held to the S. W. Steer
S. W. E. at 11 Took in the main Toppalier
Sail 8.0.45 This day

A Whaling Voyage 1837

Friday These 24 hours Begins with fresh
Sept Breeze from the S.W. Ship steering on
the 15 the wind S.S.E. at 2 P.M. set the
main Toppalin sail middle Part
light Breezes and visible latter Part much
the same Lat. By obs $30^{\circ} 27'$ South

Saturday
Sept These 24 hours Begins with light
the 16 Breezes from the S.W. steering on the
wind S.S.E. each Employed on ships
Duty mending sails at 8.30 P.M. wore
Ship to the N.W. middle Part light Breeze
and heavy swell latter Part light winds
steering S.W. Lat. By obs $30^{\circ} 33'$

Sunday
Sept These 24 hours Begins with light
the 17 Breezes from the E.S.E. steering S.W.
each Employed on ships Duty
at 4 P.M. went hole middle Part wind
holing to the E.S.E. latter Part wind en-
crising hold to the S.W. Lat. By obs $32^{\circ} 00'$

Monday
Sept These 24 hours Begins with fine Breeze
the 18 from the N.W. and cloudy weather
Ship under all sail steering South
at 6 P.M. Tuck in the main Toppalin
sail and furl the main sail Dull
kept the Topsails and set the work
Boats crew middle Part light Breeze
at 5 A.M. made all sail and steered
South latter Part fine Breeze Lat. $33^{\circ} 53'$

Tuesday
Sept These 24 hours Begins with light breeze
the 19 from the North and thick weather
Ship steering South at 4 P.M. spoke the
Brigge Emma of Liverpool fore Burr
Bay at 6 P.M. Tuck in sail head S.W.
middle Part fine Breeze latter Part
continued the same Lat. By obs $34^{\circ} 52'$

Ship Grand Mth 12.37

Wednesday These 24 hours Begins with
Sept a fine breeze from the ESE and
20 the passing clouds ship under all sail
steering south at 6 PM Buck in
sail head to the SE Middle Part
fresh breeze at 5 AM main sail
at 7 AM saw a right whale bound
three boats did not get fast Latter
Part fresh breeze Lat By obs 35.32 S

Thursday

Sept - These 24 hours Begins with fresh
21 the breeze from the NNE ship under
single Reef Topsails head NW 3/4
at 6 PM Buck in sail wore ship to
56.32 The ESE Middle Part strong breeze
at 4 AM furled the fore sail Latter
Part strong gale Lat By obs 35.39 S

Friday

Sept These 24 hours Begins with strong
22 the gales from the NNE and Drisley
weather ship lying to under close
Reef main Topsail at 2 PM set
the fore sail Middle Part strong breeze
at 8 AM main sail Latter Part thick
weather so under No obs

Saturday

Sept These 24 hours Begins with fresh breeze
23 the and smoky weather ship steering SE
at one PM saw right whale bound
Larboard Boat struck side with the iron
and sunk Middle Part strong gales
Latter Part continued the same No obs

Sunday

Sept These 24 hours Begins with heavy gale
24 the from the westward ship lying to
under close Reef main Topsail and
fore sail Middle Part more moderate
at 5 AM main all sail head SE as
is head SSE wind west Lat By obs 35.49 S

of Dartmouth 1837

Monday These 24 hours Begins with fresh
Sept breeze from the west ship under
25 all sail By the wind head S.W
middle Part strong winds at 4 am
heavy gale from the west Latter Part
Continued the same

Tuesday
Sept These 24 hours Begins with strong
26 the gales from the west at 2 PM set
the fore sail and Tullie Reef fore and
main topsail at 6 PM Tullie in sail
head S.W middle Part moderate at
5 PM main all sail and stern L.S.E
Latter Part light breezes Lat 35.5-4


Wednesday
Sept These 24 hours Begins with light
27 breezes from the north ship under
all sail at one PM saw two right-
whale bound fore Boats did not strike
at 5 PM saw three Boats Bow Boat
struck at 9 PM Tullie the whale to
the ship Tullie in sail and set the wash
middle Part squally at 6 PM wore ship
and began cutting in to land at 10 PM
finished spoke the ship harmony of land
at 11 Set Tullie Reef topsails Lat.

Thursday
Sept These 24 hours Begins with strong
28 winds from the west ship under Tullie
Reef topsails wash employed and Boiling
at 6 PM wore ship to the S.W middle
Part squally at 7 PM wore ship to
the westward set one Reef of the fore
topsail Latter Part continued the
same Lat By obs 35.22 South
Long 57.31

Ship Grand March 1837

Friday These 24 hours Begins with light
Sept winds from the S.W. and equally
the 29 Ship under full Sail Topsails down
at 5 P.M. were Ship to the S.E.
Set the gill wack Employed on Boiling
at 9 P.M. were Ship to the S.W. middle
Part Calm at one A.M. finish
Boiling at 7 A.M. Began Stowing
down at 9 A.M. Spoke the Ship Salu
am and the ship many of old Town
at 12 A.M. finish Stowing down

Saturday

Sept— These 24 hours Begins with fish
the 30 Breeze from the South at 1 P.M.
 Saw two Right whale board the
Boats Carboard Boat struck and sick
at 5 P.M. took her to the ship and
Began cutting at 6 P.M. finish cutting
middle Part fish Breeze at one
A.M. were Ship to the S.W. at 5.30
Long A.M. saw whale board did not get fast
5.30 16 board three times did not get fast
Latter Part fish Breeze Latt 3.30 25

Sunday

Oct These 24 hours Commences with
the 1st Irish Breeze Ship under full Sail
Topsails heading to the S.W. at 4 P.M.
board Starboard Boat got fast and
sick all the Rest got fast at 6.30
P.M. out of and came on Board got Super
board Nuff the fore and mizen
lengthed Topsails and set the wack
at 2.25 Middle Part fish Breeze and
cloudy weather at 2 P.M. were Ship
to the water at 5.30 A.M. main
Sail at 6 A.M. spoke the Ship
London Packet Capt. J. J. J. 19.00
Latter Part Strong Breeze
Latt 3.30 27

of Dartmouth 1837

Monday These 24 hours Begins with
at Strong Breeze from the S.W. and
the 2 Ship heading westward Employed
on Boiling at 5 P.M. Tuck in the
fore and Mizzen Topsail and set the
masts Middle Part fresh breeze and
thick weather at 2 A.M. wore ship to
the S.E. at 6 A.M. Strong gale from
the S.W. Lat By obs 35.27 South

Tuesday
Oct These 24 hours Begins with fresh
the 3 gale from the S.W. ship lying
New under closest Reef main Topsail
and fore sail were Employed on
Long Boiling at 3 P.M. finished Boiling at
6 P.M. wore ship to the North Tuck in
S 30 30 the fore sail Middle Part light breeze
East and Pleasant at 5 30 A.M. made sail
and began Bracking out the fore hold
at 7 A.M. began stowing down oil in
the fore hold Latter Part light Breeze
Wednesday Lat By obs 35.28 South

Oct These 24 hours Begins with light
the 4 Breeze from the North at 4 P.M. finish
isht stowing down at 6 30 P.M. Tuck
in sail set the masts Main Middle
Long Part strong gales from the S.W. and
thick weather at 4 A.M. Tuck
S 20 45 in the fore sail closest Reef the
main Topsail Latter Part heavy gale

Thursday
Oct These 24 hours Begins with
the 5 heavy gale from the S.W. and
thick weather ship heading S.E. under
closest Reef main Topsail and fore sail
Long at 6 P.M. Tuck in the fore sail and
from fore head S.W. Middle Part heavy
S 70 30 gale Latter Part the same Lat By obs 35.00
East

Ship Grand Turk 1637

Friday these 24 hours Commences with
oct heavy Gale from the west and
the 6 heavy Sea on Ship Running E N E
under cloast Reef Topsails and fore
Sail Middle Part Strong wind and
Long clear weather at 5.30 Am made all
6.42 Sail Stead E N E wack Employed
on craping Boon Latter Part Ends
with strong breeze Lat By obs 34.43

Saturday

oct these 24 hours Begins with fresh
the 7 gales from the NW Ship heading
E N E wack Employed on Bundles
Boon at 6 PM Tuck in sail and
Long Set the wack Middle Part fresh
6.30 gales and smoky weather at 5.30 Am
made all sail Stead E N E at 2 PM
single Tuck the fore Topsail Latter
Part fresh gales Lat By obs 34.43

Sunday

oct these 24 hours Begins with fresh
the 8 gales from the NW Ship heading
E N E nothing in sight at 6 PM
Tuck in sail had NW Bred Middle
Part light breeze at 5.30 Am made
all sail at 10 Am saw one Right
whale leard Starboard gut fast was
boat Cield at 12 Meridian Tuck the
whale long side Ends calm and heavy
Sea 80 obs this day

Monday

oct these 24 hours Begins Calm and
the 9 heavy swell at one PM began cutting
at 5 PM finish cutting at 7 PM
Long Tuck in sail and set the wack
6.50 Boiling Middle Part Strong wind
at 6 Am set double Reef fore Topsail
at 9 Am Tuck it in Latter Part
heavy gale Lat By obs 34.58 South



off Dartmouth 1837

Monday These 24 hours Begins with a heavy
oct gale from the NW wind Employed
the 10 on Boiling Ship head SE Wind at 1-3
PM wore ship to the westward at 4
PM Tuck in the fore sail at
Long 6 PM cold down the works and
66° 19 Set the wack Middle Part heavy
gale at 4 AM moderate at 5 AM
Set the works going Latter Part
heavy see on Lat By obs 34° 57

Wednesday
oct These 24 hours Begins with strong
the 11 Breeze from the NW and heavy sea
all the wack Employed on Boiling
at 3 PM saw whale board three
Bouts did not get fast at 5 PM
Tuck in the fore and Mizzen Topsails
and set the wack ship head NW
Middle Part calm at 2 AM finish Boil-
ing at 5 AM main sail at 6 AM began
stowing down at 10 AM saw whale board
three Bouts did not strike Bout stow
most Latter Part fresh Breeze Lat By obs

Thursday
oct These 24 hours Begins with strong
the 12 Breeze from the NW & ship head East
2 PM finish stowing down at 3 PM
Spoke the ship fully arm of sea Bedford
and gained with fair at 6 PM Tuck in
sail at 7 PM wore ship to westward
Middle Part strong wind from the
NW at 5 AM set about Reef Topsails
at 7 AM Tuck in the fore and Mizzen
Topsails wind in easing to a gale
Latter Part strong gale from the
NW and thick weather so ends

Lat By obs 35° 17 South

Ship Grand with 11.37

Friday These 24 hours Begins with heavy
out-gale from the S.W. ship lying
the 13. Saw under close Reef Main Top Sail
and fore sail and Mizzen at 5 PM
moved ship to the S.E. and close
Reef the Main Top sail over again and
set the whole Middle Part high by
at 5. Also moved sail set close Reef
Top sails at 9 AM. Suck in the fore and
Mizzen Top sails at 11. Suck in the fore sail
Latter Part heavy gale from the S.W.

Saturday
at These 24 hours Begins with heavy gale
the 14. from the S.W. ship lying too under
close Reef Main Top sail Mizzen and fore
Topmast Staysail head S.E. Middle
Part heavy gale at 5 AM set the
fore sail Latter Part squally weather
So ends Latt By obs 34. 16 South

Sunday
at These 24 hours Begins with heavy
the 15. gale from the W.S.W. and squally
Ship lying too under close Reef
Main Top sail and fore sail fore Top
mast stay sail and Mizzen head S.W.
Middle Part strong breeze at 4.30 AM
Latt Main sail saw two ships Latter Part
3rd 10 Light winds and fine weather Latt By obs

Monday
at These 24 hours Begins with light winds
the 16. from the S.W. ship under all sail By
wind S. sail in sight at 11 PM saw
the whight whale board fore Boat went
Boat struck and died at 2.30 AM took
her to the ship and took in sail and
set the whole Middle Part light breeze
at 5 AM began cutting the whale at
9 AM finished 6 ships in sight
Latt By obs 34. 01 South

off Dartmouth 1837

Tuesday These 24 hours Begins with brisk
out breeze from the S.E. and fair weather
the 17 ship under all sail By the wind
all hands employed on Boiling
at 6.30 P.M. Guck in sail Road. S.W.
at 12 Midnight wore ship to the S.E.
at 5 A.M. made sail at 6 A.M. saw one
Right-whale going fast to the Eastward
Latter Part fresh winds Luff By obs. 3.30 P.M.

Wednesday
out These 24 hours Begins with fresh
the 18 Windes from the E.S.E. Ship under single
Reef Topsails all hands employed on
Boiling at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship
Commander of New London for Montserrat
out at 7 P.M. set the ship head South
at 12 Midnight wore ship to the S.E.
at 5 A.M. finished Boiling at 6.30 A.M.
Began stowing down ship heading S.W.E.
Latter Part Strong gale from the E.S.E.
So Ends these 24 hours S.C. obs this day.

Thursday
out These 24 hours Begins with Strong gale
the 19 from the E.S.E. and heavy weather Ship
lying to under closest Reef main topsail
head S.W.E. at 5 P.M. finished stowing down
at 6 P.M. set the wack Middle Part
Strong gale at 6 A.M. Guck in the Bow
Boat Gassed up the mast Boat latter
Part Heavy weather. S.C. obs this day.

Friday
out These 24 hours Begins with Strong winds
the 20 and heavy at one P.M. set double Reef
Topsails at 4 P.M. put out the bow boat
and ship in sight astern ship head
East wind S.W.E. at 6.30 P.M. Guck in
Latter Part Middle Part fresh breeze at 3 A.M.
made sail at 9 saw whal course Boat Bow
Boat - Struck at 10 A.M. got her to the ship

Continued 1813

Saturday These 24 hours Begins with strong gale
at 1st from the ESE and Maged wore ship with
the whale but could not cut her at
4 PM wore back again middle Part the
same at 4.30 AM wore ship and began
cutting at 9 AM finish cutting latter
Part spence the ship Cleared of old Jaws
with 5 whale latter By obs 3467

Sunday
at 11 These 24 hours Begins with strong breeze
at 22 the same the South cloudy weather ship
under double Reef Topsails heading ESE
all hands Employed on huyling 4 ships
in sight at 6.30 PM Tuck in sail and
set the wreck middle Part light breeze
at 4.30 AM made all sail Stead ESE at
6 AM saw whale board and struck the
harbord Boat one and west Boat one at
12 meridians Tuck them to the ship
So Ends these 24 Last By obs 3468

Monday
at 11 These 24 hours Begins with strong
the 23 Breeze from the SSW at one PM be
gan cutting at 5 PM finish cutting
one the other sunk so deep could not
set her up till morning middle Part
fish from the SSW and Maged at 6 AM
Began cutting the whale at 8 AM finish
cutting main sail and began huyling
latter Part fine weather Last By obs

Tuesday
at 11 These 24 hours Begins with light breeze
the 24 from the west ship head SSE at 6 PM
Tuck in sail and set the wreck middle
Part light breeze at 10 AM made all
sail and Stead ESE at 4 PM began
stowing down one ship in sight to
the North latter Part fish breeze
from the SSW

Ship. Grand Bank 1837

Wednesday These 24 hours Begins with fish
at Breeze from the S.W. and cloudy
the 25 weather Ship under all sail all hands
Employed on Boiling and Stowing down
at 5 P.M. finish Stowing down at 5.30
P.M. saw whale boat did not strike
Longitude at 6.30 P.M. Tuck in sail Ship head west
Apr 26 Middle Port fish Breeze at 5 A.M. main
Sail at 7 A.M. began Stowing down at 12
Meridian finish Lat By obs 34° 33' 8

Thursday
at These 24 hours begins with fish breeze
the 26 From the W.S.W. Ship head E.S.E. all
hands Employed on Boiling at 5 P.M.
Went at 6 P.M. Tuck in sail head S.W.
Middle Port - Light breeze at 3 A.M. were
Ship to the S.W. at 4.30 A.M. main all sail
stand E.S.E. latter Part fish wind and
cloudy weather to end Lat By obs 34° 09

Friday
at These 24 hours Begins with fish
the 27 Breeze from the S.W. Ship head E.S.E.
all the work Employed on Boiling
at 5 P.M. saw sail to the E.S.E.
at 6.30 P.M. Tuck in sail head S.W. & E
at 12 midnight were Ship to the S.W.
at 3 A.M. finish Boiling at 5 A.M.
trick gale from the W.S.W. at 7 A.M.
began Stowing down at 8 A.M. Spoke
the Barken Emerald of Salem with three
at 12 Meridian finish Stowing Lat 34° 54

Saturday
at These 24 hours Begins with heavy gale
the 28 from the W.S.W. Ship lying under cover
Chief main topsail and fore sail head
ing for the Middle Port fish gale at 7 A.M.
Tuck in the fore sail and were Ship to
the S.S.E. latter Part strong gale
Lat By obs 33° 45

Continued 12th 37

Sunday These 24 hours Begins with strong
out gale from the NW ship lying down with
the 29th coast they main topsail heading S.E.
at 4 PM saw a ship to the Eastward
at 6.30 PM Tuck in sail Middle Part
Long Irish breeze and cloudy at 4.30 PM main
72nd sail and down S.E. Latter Part Ends the
same. Lat By obs 33.49

Monday These 24 hours Begins with Irish
out breeze from the NW ship under air
the 30th sail heading NW at 3 PM Square the
Ship Chunks piece of hawser de grass
Long with three whales this season at 6 PM
73rd Tuck in sail Middle Part light breeze
and thick weather at 4 PM main sail
steer S.E. Latter Part Strong gale from
the NW Lat By obs 34.26

Tuesday These 24 hours Begins with Strong gale
out from the NW ship under full top
topsails head S.E. all hands employed
Lifting up blocks and craping Boon at
6.30 PM Tuck in sail head S.E.
Middle Part Irish breeze and thick weather
at 4.30 AM Steer S.E. Latter Part Heavy
No obs this day

Wednesday These 24 hours Begins with Irish
breeze from the NW and heavy weather
the 1st at 1 PM the 2nd full top topsails
let 2nd tops out the main topsail setting
long in sight at 6.30 PM Tuck in sail head
76th to the S.E. Middle Part Irish breeze and
Dreily at 4 AM Steer S.E. at 9 AM
cleast kept the fore topsail and let it
let and Tuck out the main topsail at 10
AM let down topsails Latter Part
Heavy weather in sight Lat By obs 34.44

Continued 1837

Thursday These 24 hours begins with fresh
 No the 2 breeze from the W. S. W. and cloudy
 ship under all sail steering E. S. E.
 wach employed on ships duty at 6 P.M.
 Tuck in sail head South Middle
 Port fresh gales at 4 A.M. Hail all sails
 and steers E. S. E. latter Part fresh gales
 so ends this day

Friday
 No the 3 These 24 hours begins with strong
 gales from the S. W. and cloudy weather
 ship under all sail one employed on
 Long Brindlow Boon and setting up Shocks
 at 4 P.M. saw one Right whale at
 78° 24' 5 P.M. Tuck in the fore and Mizzen Tapsails at 6
 P.M. Tuck in the fore and Mizzen Tapsails
 about kept the main Tapsails ship head
 W. S. W. at 7 P.M. wore ship to the S. E.
 Middle Port strong gale at 4 P.M. wore
 ship to the S. W. nothing in sight

Saturday
 No the 4 These 24 hours begins with heavy
 gale from the W. S. W. and thick
 weather ship lying too under about
 Tuck main Tapsails and fore sail
 Long Head to the S. W. Middle Port fresh gale
 79° 07' at 4:30 A.M. wore ship and made all sail
 at 10 A.M. spoke the Barque harvest of
 New Port with two oil Tatt By obs 34° 16'

Sunday
 No the 5 These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes
 from the S. W. ship under all sail by the
 Wind Steer in company with the harvest
 at 6 P.M. Tuck in sail head to the W. S. W.
 Middle Port light breeze at 4:30 A.M.
 Long Hail all sail in company with harvest
 79° 13' at head S. E. at 11 A.M. saw whale to the
 East S. E. latter Part light breeze and heavy
 Swallow Tatt By obs 33° 59' South

Continued, 1837

Monday These 24 hours begins with
a strong light breeze from the NW ship
under all sail by the wind at one
the 6 PM board three Boats fore and right
whale and Chast but of 8 you
at 6.30 PM took in sail and head to
to the westward Middle Part fresh breeze
at 4 AM made sail and stand SE at
East 7 AM saw one Right whale board 3
Boats and Chast did not get fast
at 9 AM on board the fore sail to men
Latter Part, his breeze lat Hydr 34.33

Tuesday
These 24 hours begins with strong
the 7 winds from the NW and strong
weather at one PM on board the fore
sail at 6 PM took in sail and
head to the NE Middle Part
fresh breeze and cloudy weather at 4
AM made all sail and stand off the
SE wind to the NE at 7 AM saw five each
Latter Part light winds and fine
weather to Ender lat Hydr 33.49

Wednesday
These 24 hours commences with
the 6 light winds from the NW and fine
weather ship under all sail by the
wind at 6 PM wore ship to the SE
under all sail set sea weather Middle
Part fresh breeze and thick weather ship
at 15 heading NW lat 34.00
SE Lat Hydr Estimation 34.00

Thursday These 24 hours begins with light
to the SE breeze from the SE at 5 AM saw
whale board the Boats three Boats
get fast the barbed Boats were sunk
the Bow Boat struck and died at 7
PM took the whole to the at 4 AM began
cutting at 9 AM finished Latter Part the

Friday These 24 hours begins with light
 breeze from the North and thick dry
 the 10 by weather ship head west at 3 PM
 haul ashore to the westward at 4 PM
 foggy at 6 PM. Tack in sail and wear
 ship to the S.E. and began heaving
 at 8 PM heavy cold hour at 10 midnight
 Longitud. Wore ship to the South at 7 AM. Set
 200 40 about half fathoms and began heaving
 East. Latter part. Increased. Let one half out
 of each fathom. Lat By obs 33° 37' South

Saturday
 12 11 These 24 hours begins with strong
 breeze from the W.S.W. wore ship to
 the South at 5 PM wore ship to the
 west at 7 PM about half the fathoms
 and set the watch. Saw one Right whale
 made Port fine weather at 4 AM
 wore ship to the S.W. at 6 AM saw whale
 heard three Throat barbed boat struck
 and wore. Latter part fine breeze and
 cloudy. Lat By obs 33° 46'

Sunday These 24 hours begins with strong
 breeze from the west at 4 PM finish at
 the 10 heaving at 5 PM saw whale heard three
 Throat barbed boat struck and wore
 bar boat struck and wore the west
 boat struck another whale killed and skinned
 at 6.33 PM came on board Tack in
 sail and set the watch at 12 midnight
 wore ship at 4.30 AM made sail and
 head to S.W. at 6 AM began stowing down
 Between decks. Latter part fine breeze
 from the west and brisley weather
 saw several whale going to the west

Continued \ 1837

Monday These 24 hours begins with
some wind breeze from the west and
the hazy weather ship under single May
13, 1837 sails at 4 PM finish stowing
at 5 PM saw whale close three whales
west boat struck barbed boat side
at 7.30 PM took the whale to the
ship took in sail and set the wack
ship head to Middle Port light
Breeze at 2 AM began cutting in the
whale at 7.30 AM finish cutting in
the whale clear away the head and
jaws at 10 PM saw whale load the
boats west boat struck and side
with the inner so ends these 24

Tuesday

Evening These 24 hours begins with fresh breeze
the 14 from the west at one PM took the
whale to the ship at 2 PM began
cutting at 6 PM finish cutting took
ship to the west set the fore sail
Double Reef Main and Japsail ship head
west at 8 PM set clost reef fore and
Mizen Japsail and stand under Middle
Port fish wind at 6 AM took in the
fore and Mizen Japsail all hands in
Boyle on boyling and setting up pipe
stacks latter Part Hauling so ends

Wednesday

Evening These 24 hours begins with light
the 15 breeze and variable ship lying under
clost reef Main and Japsail and fore sail
ship heading from NE to NW all
hands employed on boyling and setting
up stoves at 6 PM Hauling mackerel
Port light Breeze and hazy weather
saw light whale going fast took
out the fore head and got ready for
stowing down latter Boyle

Continued 18th

Thursday These 24 hours begins with fish
 frozen from the 14th ship head west
 the 16 all hands employed on boiling and stow-
 ing down at 3 PM saw whale back of
 the Gapsails at 4 PM hoard three boats
 did not get fast at 6:30 PM huck in
 sail at 7 PM were ship to the NNE
 at 7:30 heavy middle part fish gales
 and heavy at one AM were ship to the
 NNE at 2 AM huck in the fore sail
 at 6 AM were ship to the NNE at 7
 AM were ship to the SSW latter part
 fish gales and heavy sea on 6th obs 33:10

Friday These 24 hours begins with fish gales
 the 17 from the west SW ship under least
 the Gapsails heading to the south west
 ward all the while employed on boil-
 ing at 6 PM huck in the fore and
 middle Gapsails middle part fish gales
 at one PM finished boiling at 1:30 AM
 hoard sail at 6 AM began stowing down
 at 7 AM were ship to the NNE at 9 AM
 were ship to the SSW latter part fish
 winds and clear weather Lat by obs 33:15

Saturday These 24 hours begins with fish gales
 the 18 from the west SW ship under single the
 Gapsails heading SW all hands emp-
 loyed on stowing down at 6 PM finished
 huck in sail and set the main
 middle part fish gales from the
 NNE at 3 PM saw a ship boiling
 at 4 PM heavy weather at mid with
 heavy at 10 PM light showers of rain
 latter part heavy sea on setting in
 sight 18th obs This day

Continued 1657

Sunday These 24 hours we began with
several fresh gales from the west and
the 19th morning weather ship lying two under
cloast Reef main topsail and fore sail
heading to the NW at 6 PM were ship
to the NW & middle Part fresh breeze
at 5 AM this & wisley weather at 6
AM set full Reef topsails and
main sail were ship to the South
Latter Part fresh breeze saw too light
whale going to the westward Lat 33.53

Monday
No 20 These 24 hours begins with fresh
breeze from the west and thick weather
ship under full Reef topsails at
one PM were ship to the NW middle
Long Part fresh gales at 3 PM set in the
24th Fore sail at 10 AM saw a large ship
East steering E & S & latter Part strong gale
more the west at 12 noon were
ship to the South Lat 33.17

Tuesday
No 21 These 24 hours begins with heavy
thick gales from the west ship heading South
from under cloast Reef main topsail and
24th Mizzen stay sail at 5 PM were ship to
East the NW was at 6 PM set the fore
sail and Mizzen middle Part more
moderate at 4 AM main sail set full
Reef topsails at 7 AM set the gale and
main sail all hands employed on
Craping Boon Lat 33.15

Wednesday
No 22 These 24 hours begins with fresh
thick gales from the NW ship under full
Reef topsails heading to the NW & NW
all hands employed on Craping Boon at
3 PM saw one whale at 5 PM Buck's
sail head to the NW

Continued Nov 57

Thursday These 24 hours begins with light wind
 from the North and weather attended with light breeze of
 the 23^d from the North at one PM saw ashore to the westward
 1200^y under small sail at 4.30 PM saw too was
 main sail leave three boats and Chast
 But did not get fast at 6.30 PM took
 in sail head to the S. & the ship shied out
 Long in sight Middle Part light breeze and
 8.30^y thick weather at 4.30 PM main sail
 East and Stead on the wind at 5 PM latter Part
 light breeze and Variable Lat By obs 33^o 41^y

Friday These 24 hours begins with light wind
 the 24 from the West to ship under all sail
 By the wind to the SW all the watch
 Employed on Ships Duty at 7 PM took
 East in sail head to the westward Middle Part
 9.30^y light breeze at 4 PM main all sail and
 Stead to the westward at 6 PM saw too
 Night whale board three boats and
 Chast did not start at 11 PM saw a
 ship to the westward Lat By obs 34^o 08

Saturday These 24 hours begins with light
 & dense breeze from the North ship under all
 the 24 sail at one PM spoke the ship Asia
 Long of Havana de grass with 250 barrels of oil
 8.30^y Capt Little went on board at 5 PM return
 nd on board again at 6.30 PM took the
 the Tapsails and store west middle part
 light breeze and thick weather at 4 PM
 Thick and Crisley at 6 AM lifted up set
 Main sail and got at 8 AM let the
 Taps out the Tapsails and set the
 and set the main Tapsail sail at
 9 AM took in the main Tapsail
 sail spoke the ship another group of
 Havana de grass 500 barrels of oil
 Lat By obs

Continued 1837

Sunday These 24 hours begins with brisk
 North breeze from the 24th ship under
 the 26 single. The topsails stowing was not then
 in sight at 2 PM saw one fine back
 long whale middle part fish gales at 5 AM
 2000 ft. Tuck the topsails at 10 AM
 East Tuck in the main sail and jib and
 closest Tuck the fore and Mizzen topsail
 latter part fish gales and Bawny
 weather 30 lbs this day

Monday
 These 24 hours begins with fish breeze
 the 27 from the west at one PM were ship
 to the north at 2 PM let the tops out
 the fore topsail set jib and main sail
 from let one Tuck out the Mizzen topsail mid
 7 PM all part - Brisk breeze at 2 AM set the main
 East topsail sail at 4 AM let the tops out
 the fore and Mizzen topsail at 6 AM saw
 no whale going fast to the windward one
 ship in sight at 8 AM saw ahead whale
 at 10 AM Tuck him to the ship at 11 AM
 began cutting latter part calm and B. has
 ant weather Lat Byes 34 03

Tuesday
 These 24 hours begins with light airs
 the 28 from the 28th all hands employed are
 cutting at 3 PM finished at 5 PM began
 7 PM 3 Boiling ship head 80 at 9 PM spoke
 the ship America of New Bedford Capt
 Gifford with 2700 barrels of oil middle
 part fine breeze at 7 AM were ship to the
 north at 9 AM single Tuck the topsail
 the ship Maria still in sight at 10
 AM wind increasing ship head 83 W
 set the Mizzen stay sail all
 hands employed are boiling
 latter part ends the day
 Lat Byes 34 04

Continued 1237

Wednesday These 24 hours begins with fish
 from the W. & W. and fair weather
 Dec 29 Ship under single Reef Topsails all
 hands Employed on Boiling Ship head
 at 6 PM set the Main Sails
 sail ship head at 12 Midnight finish
 Boiling at 4 PM saw whale at 6 PM head
 three boats went about struck barbed boat
 struck the same whale and cild at 12
 finished the whale Dressed up and sunk
 So Ends these 24 hours Last By 34.33

Thursday
 These 24 hours begins with fish breeze
 from the S. & W. ship under all sail by
 the wind heading W. & W. all hands
 Employed on Stowing down at 4 PM
 finished Stowing Middle Part light
 breeze and pleasant at 6 PM wind hol-
 ing to the west ship head North at 7 PM
 upre ship to the S. & W. one sail in sight
 latter Part light breeze and pleasant
 Weather so Ends Last By 34.45

Friday
 These 24 hours commences with
 Cor 1st light breeze and fair weather ship
 under all sail by the wind wash
 Employed on Ship's duty at 2 PM wind
 holing to the S. & W. Middle Part light
 breeze at one PM wind leave to fishon
 latter Part fish breeze Last By 34.45

Saturday
 These 24 hours begins with fish
 the 2nd Windes from the S. & W. ship under
 all sail head West wash Employed on
 setting up Sacks Middle Part light
 breeze and hazy weather ship heading
 to the Westward under all sail
 latter Part strong wind hazy weather
 Last By 34.10 South

Continued 1837

Sunday These 24 hours Begins with fresh
 breeze from the North and hazy weather
 the ship under all sail heading N. by E.
 at 2 P.M. saw a sail ahead at 4 P.M. Tuck
 in the main. In galassat sail at 5 P.M.
 saw again off white board 2 Boats
 to Huger did not strike at 7 P.M. Spoke
 the Ship Chimney of New Bedford with
 1000 of sail at 7.30 P.M. Tuck in sail
 Middle Part light breeze at 4 P.M. main
 sail stood S.E. one sail in sight
 latter Part Drisley & Co. this day

Monday

December These 24 hours Begins with light
 the 4. Breeze and calm at one P.M. saw a
 Whale board three Boats and Chart
 Boat did not strike at 7 P.M. Tuck in
 sail Middle Part light Breeze and
 hazy weather at 4 P.M. main sail
 headed S.E. at 9 A.M. saw whale it
 came in thick hove aboard latter Part
 thick foggy at 12 Meridians saw one whale

Tuesday

These 24 hours Begins with light
 the 5. breeze and thick weather at one P.M.
 saw whale board four Boats Carboard
 Boat struck and Caled at 2 P.M. Tuck
 the whale to the ship and began
 cutting at 6.30 finished cutting Tuck
 in sail and let the vessel to clear
 away the head at 12 midnight were ship
 to the S.E. at 3 A.M. were ship to the
 Westward and began voyaging at 4 A.M.
 main sail & ships in sight at 6 A.M.
 were ship to the S.E. saw whale
 going fast to the westward at 10 A.M.
 saw whale board 2 Boats west boat
 struck and aboard latter Part light
 Breeze. Lat 33° 00' 34.00 South

Wednesday These 24 hours begins with light
 breeze and fair weather ship under
 the 6 sail by the wind to the westward
 whale in sight at 30 PM land & boats
 landed Boat struck and killed at 2 PM
 took the whale to the ship at 3 PM
 began cutting at 5.30 PM finished at
 7 PM took in sail head to S W by W
 Middle Part light breeze at 4 AM main
 head to the S W 3 sail in sight latter
 Part Calm at 12 Meridian spoke the
 ship Marcia of Gardiner with 2000

Thursday
 These 24 hours begins with light
 breeze from the S W ship under
 all sail by the wind all business em-
 ployed on boyling and taking up shot
 at 4 PM took in sail head to S W
 Middle Part Calm at 2 AM light breeze
 from the S W at 4 AM main sail at 5
 PM saw whale bow the latter barbed Boat
 struck at 11 PM bore latter Part fresh
 breeze

Friday
 These 24 hours begins with fresh breeze
 from the S W ship under all sail by
 the wind at 2 PM saw whale land
 three Boats west Boat struck whale
 sounded out the line Bow Boat struck
 whale sounded out the line barbed Boat
 took up the west boats line Bow Boat
 lost her line at 7 PM took in sail
 and set the work fore sail in sight
 Middle Part fine weather at 9 AM
 saw whale board the Boats west Boat
 struck Bow Boat killed took to the
 ship at noon even calm

Continued

1837

Saturday These 24 hours begins with light
 breeze from the E westward at one PM
 the 9 saw a whale the Capt. went in
 the barbed Boat struck and got back
 the ivory came out at one 30 PM
 backed on to the whale and cut her in
 and went to stowing down oil spoke
 the ship Maria 4 ships in sight back
 in sail for the night heading S.W
 Middle Part Part light breeze from
 the S.W stowing to the S.W all hands
 employed at stowing down oil and
 boiling saw one whale going to the
 westward quite so ended work today

Sunday
 These 24 hours begins with light
 the 10 winds from the W.S.W stowing
 to the S.W all hands employed at
 boiling and stowing down oil at 7
 PM took in sail for the night
 Long Middle Part wore ship to the North
 76.01 Latter Part Frisco breeze one sail
 in sight Lat 47 N Long 35.41 W

Monday
 These 24 hours begins with frisco
 the 11 breeze from the W.S.W all hands
 employed at boiling and stowing
 down oil at 7 PM took in sail
 for the night Middle Part light
 breeze at 10 AM all hands employed
 at stowing down oil three ships in
 sight so ended Lat 47 N Long 34.51 W

Tuesday
 These 24 hours begins with fine weather
 the 12 stowing by the wind to the N.W at one
 PM spoke the ship China of 400
 tons head taken 6 whales since we
 saw her at 3 PM saw whale cord struck
 so the starboard boat took her to the ship



Continued

1237

at 7 PM Began cutting in the whale
at 10 PM finished cutting in tub in
sail and let the walk on ship in
sight Began middle Part light
Breeze at 10 AM main sail and began
Boiling on sail in sight latter
Part light Breeze last By 10 34 44

Wednesday

These 24 hours begins with light
the 13 Breezes from the westward ship under
all sail to the wind all hands employed
at Boiling and setting up track
& sail in sight at 7 PM the wind sail
fore the light middle Part light
Breeze at 10 AM main sail at wind
Breeze double kept the topsails
at 7 AM let one watch go to lower latter
Part fresh breeze from the north
So ends these 24 hours last By 10 34 50

Thursday

These 24 hours begins with fresh breeze
the 14 from the north and cloudy weather
ship under double top topsails on the
wind to the westward all hands employed
on Boiling at 6 PM finished Boiling
at 7 PM let the walk middle Part
light breeze at 3 AM Breeze at 4 AM main
sail stand to the 10 at 7 AM saw again
of five backs latter Part fine weather
So ends these 24 hours last By 10 34 55

Friday

These 24 hours begins with light breeze
the 15 from the S.W. ship under all sail
by the wind to the westward did not
throw down the capsterns light middle
Part light breeze at 5 AM began hauling
out the fore hatch at 7 AM began stowing
down oil at 12 noon finished
So ends last By 10 35 06

Continued 16th 37

Saturday These 24 hours begins with
 Decent light breeze from the S.W. ship
 the 16 under all sail by the wind all
 the work employed at stowing off
 the fore mast Middle Part light
 breeze from the South at 3 AM
 Steered W.S.W. at 7 AM began Craping
 Boon Latter Part light breeze from
 the E.S.E. Latt By obs 3.5.20

Sunday
 Decent These 24 hours begins with breeze
 the 17 from the E.S.E. and fair weather
 Ship under all sail work employe
 at Craping Boon at one PM saw sail
 to the Eastward steering to the North
 at 2.30 PM saw a ship to the westward
 steering on the wind to the Southward
 at 5 PM saw the ship anchoring
 Middle Part light breeze at 5 AM
 Saw whale lark and struck one to
 the harbor Boat and drew struck
 one to the west Boat and she took
 the line and went off came on Board
 at 8 Saw again of whale struck one
 to the harbor Boat and drew her to
 the ship at 10 got dined and lotted on
 at 11 one ship in sight and one
 Barge and plenty off whale

Monday
 Decent These 24 hours begins with light
 the 18 breeze from the North all hands
 employed at cutting gut the whale
 saw at 2 PM at 4 Saw whale struck
 to the west Boat she drew struck to
 the Bow Boat and side at 6 PM took
 her to the ship hatched on and cut her
 in Middle Part fresh breeze lay under
 Main Tapsail at 8 AM were ship to S.E.
 Latter Part fresh Breeze Latt 3.5.33.5

Tuesday These 24 hours begins with fresh
breeze from the S.W. heading
to the S.W. under about 1000 fathoms
Topsail was employed at hauling
at 4.30 P.M. set the forward Mizzen
Topsail at 5.30 P.M. bore the boat
fore whale struck to the bow boat
and took her long side at 7.45. Tack in
sail and set the work latter part
fish breeze all hands employed
at hauling and setting up blocks at 10
A.M. where ship was hooked on to the
whale and cut her in toeward bow
fish breeze and high sea & clear though
Wednesday

Thursday These 24 hours begins with strong
breeze all hands employed on cutting
the whale wind at S.W. heading to
the S.W. under about 1000 fathoms
at 6 A.M. were ship to the S.E. latter
part all hands employing hauling
stowing oil between decks foreward
So ended these 24 hours No oil

Friday These 24 hours begins with fresh
breeze from the S.W. heading to the
S.E. with a high swell all hands
employed at hauling and stowing oil
at 5 P.M. were ship to the S.W.
under about 1000 fathoms Part fish breeze at 12.30
were ship to the S.E. at 5 A.M. under sail
head to the south latter part light breeze
Latter Byes Date 12

Saturday These 24 hours begins with light breeze
to the S.W. from the west ship under three topsails
all hands employed at hauling and stow
ing down at 7 P.M. Tack in sail at 11.30
set single top topsail head to the S.W.
latter part fresh breeze Latter Byes

Continued 1803

Saturday These 24 hours Begins with
 a southerly fresh breeze from the S.W. ship
 the 23 heading west all hands employed
 at Hoisting and Coping at 7 PM Tuck
 in Hail for the night at 9 PM fire
 is set Hoisting set quarter reaches and
 lower house middle part light breeze
 at 4.30 AM main sail at 6 AM Tack
 at 9 AM began stowing oil in blubber
 Now latter part fine weather & obs

Sunday
 Decent These 24 hours Begins with light
 the 24 breeze of wind from the S.W. ship under
 her three topsails heading to the W.S.W.
 all hands employed at stowing off
 in the blubber Tack at 4 PM fire set
 at 5 PM set the main topgallant
 sail lower W.S.W. middle part light
 breeze at 6 AM thick weather
 latter part fine breeze latter by obs

Monday
 Decent These 24 hours begins with
 the 25 breeze from the S.W. and fresh
 weather ship under all sail by the
 6 PM leaving west homeward bound with
 3600 barrels off oil at 5 PM were ship
 to the North at 7 PM Steer S.W.
 middle part fresh breeze at 6 AM began
 Coping Tack latter part light breeze
 and pleasant latter by obs 34.36.8

Tuesday
 Decent These 24 hours Begins with light
 the 26 breeze the S.W. ship under all sail
 steady strong S.W. all the week
 6 PM employed at Coping Tack at 5 PM
 sent up the fore topmast Studding sail
 Booms and set the fore topmast stowing
 sail middle part light breeze latter
 part the latter by obs 33.16.10

Continued 1837

Wednesday These 24 hours Begins with fresh
breeze from the Eastward ship under
the 27 all sail & every work employed on
ships Duty Repairing sails on board
the fore sail and bent another one at
5 PM wear the oil at 11 PM took
6 PM in the fore topmast stering sail
at 6 AM wind holding to the North
brought up the yards bent the fore
topgallant sail latter part fresh
breeze so comes Latt By obs 31.40

Thursday These 24 hours Begins with fresh
the 28 breeze from the NNE ship under
all sail & every work employed
on ships Duty Middle part fresh
breeze and slightly at 4 AM Hanny at
9 AM took in the main topgallant sail
latter part light breeze and fair weather
so comes this day Latt By obs 31.45

Friday These 24 hours Begins with light
the 29 breezes from the NNE ship under
all sail by the wind wait employ
on ships Duty at 4 PM took ship
to the westward Middle part light
breeze and cloudy weather at 4 PM
6.5.10 calm at 6 AM took ship to the SE
East at 8 AM wind held so the SE set the
fore topmast stering sail latter
part fine breeze Latt By obs 31.30

Saturday These 24 hours begins with fine
the 30 breeze from the SE ship head 4.4 PM
under all sail Middle part light
breeze and fair weather
6.40 11 latter part continued the same
so comes these 24 hours
Latt By obs 30.25

Continued 1837. 1838

Sunday These 24 hours Commence with fine
breeze from the S.W. ship under
the S. all sail standing S.W. & all the
watch employed on ships duty at 4
PM wear the hole Middle Part -
Pleasant breeze latter Part continue
the same Latt by obs 2 9 2 2 South

Monday

January These 24 hours begins with
the S. Pleasant breeze from the South
1838 ship under all sail standing S.W. & all the
watch at 2 PM get distance between
Long the Sun and Moon at 10 PM shift
6 2 9 4 the fore topsail stand sail on the
East Starboard side at 6 AM on board the fore
topsail and middle sticht the same
one latter Part fine breeze Latt 2 6 30

Tuesday

January These 24 hours begins with fine
breeze from the S.W. at 2 PM last
both the fore topsail and back the
hoor out the fore put it on deck
Middle Part light breeze at 7 AM
began bundling hoar latter Part -
Pleasant breeze and fine weather
so ends this day Latt by obs 2 0 7

Wednesday

January These 24 hours begins with light
the S. breeze and Pleasant weather ship
6 0 6 under all sail watch employed
at bundling hoar Middle Part -
Pleasant breeze and passing clouds
latter Part fine breeze Latt by obs 2 7 10

Thursday

January These 24 hours begins with light
breeze from the Eastward ship under
5 2 2 9 all sail heading S.W. all the watch
East employed on bundling hoar Middle
latter Part the same Latt by obs 2 6 1 5

Continued

1638

Friday These 24 hours begins with light
the 5 Trades from the E & E ship under
12.38 all sail stowing. & 40 300 wash Employ
57.30 on ships Duty Middle Part fine
Breeze attended with light squalls.
Latter Part continued the same
So ends these 24 hours Latt 26.04

Saturday
Sunday These 24 hours begins with fine
the 6 Trades ship under all sail stowing
56.02. & 40 300 all the wash Employ
Acting up the Rigging forward
Middle Part fresh breeze at 7 AM saw
Spinn whale at 8.30 bore fore boates
Carbon Boat struck and Proved at 10
Came on board Latter Part fine breeze and
Pleasant Latt By 26.33 Sauter

Sunday
Sun These 24 hours comes with fine Breeze
the 7 from the E & E ship under all sail
stowing 40. & 40 all the wash Employ
54.35 on ships Duty Middle Part fresh
Breeze and Rising clouds Latter Part
continued the same Latt By 26.49

Monday
Sun These 24 hours begins with light Breeze and
the 8 Pleasant weather ship under all
53.00 sail stowing. 40. & 40 Middle Part
East light breeze and cloudy at 7 AM light
squalls off wind and Name nothing
in sight Latter Part light breeze and
Pleasant So ends Latt By 26.21

Tuesday
Sun These 24 hours begins with light
the 9 Breeze from the E & E and Pleasant
ship under all sail work Employ
52.45 on ships Duty Middle Part fresh
East Breeze Latter Part continued the
same Latt By 26.57

Continued

Wednesday These 24 hours begins with
 Sineary. Wester breeze from the N.E. and
 the 10th Rising clouded ship under all sail
 11.38 were employed on ships duty
 5.0.5.5 at 6 P.M. Tuck in the fore topgallant
 East sail at 8 Tuck in the topmast stee-
 ing sail at 9 P.M. Tuck in the m-
 ain topgallant sail Middle Part
 fresh breeze at 3 P.M. set all sail
 latter Part under smoky lat 24.20

Thursday
 Sine These 24 hours begins with light
 the 11 Breeze from the S.E. ship under
 12.0.5 all sail steering W. & W. at 6 P.M. turn
 the topgallant sails, gills and main
 sail Double Reef the topsails Tuck
 in the Mizzen topsail wore ship to
 the South middle Part light breeze
 at 4 P.M. main sail stand W. & W. main
 the land bearing W. by N. dist 50 miles
 latter Part light breeze and pleasant
 lat 24.06 South

Friday
 Sine These 24 hours begins with light
 the 12 Breeze from the S.W. ship under
 12.0.5 all sail were employed on ships
 duty at 6 P.M. shorten sail at 8 P.M.
 Mizen and lighten and the masts of main
 wore ship to the S.E. middle Part
 equally at 4 P.M. equally set double
 Reef topsails latter Part mizen at
 at 12. meridian wore ship 40 S.W.
 so under lat 24.07

Saturday
 Sine These 24 hours begins with fresh
 the 13 Breeze from the South ship under
 Double Reef topsails standing in shore
 4.0.48 at 6 P.M. wore ship to the S.E. mizen
 and latter Part fresh breeze lat 24.31

Continued

18th B B

Sunday These 24 hours begins with fresh breeze
 in from the S.E. Ship heading S.W. under
 the 14 Double Reef Topsails were employed
 12th 13th and Ship's duty at 3 P.M. Hoisted the Ship
 East - Mattered off Nantucket 66 barrels of sperm
 oil 11 Monitor out Middle Port Strong
 breeze at 9 A.M. Capt. Little went on Shore
 latter Strong wind and squally so ended
 these 24 hours so obs this day

Monday
 in 1 These 24 hours begins with strong
 the 15 Gale from the E.S.E. and squally with
 heavy showers off Shore at 4 P.M. Capt.
 Little came on Shore took in the
 fore and Mizzen Topsails at 7 P.M.
 wore Ship to the South Middle Port
 Hauling at 4 A.M. wore Ship to the S.E.
 Star Tacking off Port Dauphin for
 40 barrels of sperm oil at 9 A.M. wore
 Ship to the South Lat 44th By obs 25th 12th S
 at 12 Monitor came on off the Cape of good

Tuesday
 in 1 These 24 hours begins with fresh gales
 the 16 from the E.S.E. Ship starting with
 under hole Topsails Hauled fore the
 Cape on your homeward bound Passage
 with 2000 lbs of oil Middle Port fresh
 47.31st Gale and squally at 6 A.M. set the main
 East - Topsails and sail latter Part enters with
 fresh gales and thick weather Lat 26th 13th

Wednesday
 in 1 These 24 hours begins with fresh
 the 17 Gale from the E.S.E. Ship under hole
 Topsails at 6 P.M. set the fore Taper
 ast starting sail Middle Port fresh
 43.56 Breeze and passing clouds at 9 A.M.
 East set the fore and main Taper
 starting sail latter Part fresh breeze
 Lat 44th By obs 26th 19 South

Ship's Grand-staff Officer

Thursday These 24 hours begins with fine
January weather from the E & S ship under
the 16 all sail. & every work employed and
Long Ships Duty at 6 AM set the land star-
board in sail. Steering to the Middle Part
East - fine breeze and Pleasant weather.
Latter Part continued the same
No winds these 24 hours Lat Byels 29.33

Friday
Fine These 24 hours commences with fine
the 19 Trades from the E & S ship under
all sail. & every work employed and
Ships Duty. Middle Part fine breeze
at 2 AM wind evening at 11 AM wind
East - holding to the S & E shifted over the
starboard sails. Latter Part ends with
fine breeze and Pleasant weather
Lat Byels 30.18 South

Saturday
Fine These 24 hours begins with a fine
the 20 breeze from the S & E and fine weather
ship under all sail work employed
at Ships Duty at 9 AM shifted over
landed fore topmast. Steering sail on the starboard
side at 11 AM wind the yard middle
East Part fine breeze and Pleasant weather
at 8 AM over board. Latter Part
continued the same Lat 31.15 South

Sunday
Fine These 24 hours begins with light
the 21 breeze from the S & E and fine weather
Longships under all sail work employed
on Ships Duty. Middle Part light
breeze and hazy at 2 AM wind on
East evening at 6 AM wind holding to
the S & E. Latter Part fine breeze
and Pleasant weather
Lat Byels 32.24 South

From Port Dispersed 1000000
Monday These 24 hours Begins with fine
breeze from the S.W. and haze was
the 21st the ship under all sail. Sailed
12.30 track employed on ship's duty
Lough at 9 AM wind increasing fresh in
the fore Storing sail at 10 AM took
in the fore Topgallant sail and fore
East Topmast Storing sail Middle Part
Strong wind at 4 AM more. Bore at
5 AM the fore Topmast Storing sail
and fore Topgallant sail at 6 AM wind
holing round to the westward Bore up
Bore in the fore Topmast Storing sail
at 9.30 AM wind increasing fresh in
Topgallant sail and Middle Part
Jib at 10 AM Bore kept the topsails
at 11 AM wind at 5 AM following a
bore kept the topsails were ship
to the W. & W. to under Latt By obs 3.3.35

Tuesday
in These 24 hours Begins with strong gale
the 22nd From the S.W. ship heading W. & W.
under close reef topsails at 2 PM
saw a brig steering to the Eastward
at 4 PM let one reef out the main
topsail and set the jib Middle Part
at 2 PM let one reef out of main
topsails and set the main sail at 6
PM made all sail latter Part light
breeze and pleasant Latt By obs 3.3.35

Wednesday
January These 24 hours Begins with light
the 23rd breeze from the South and fine weather
ship under all sail was employed
Lough at 3 PM set the Storing sails at 4
PM wear hole ship Storing West
East Middle Part calm at 4 AM wear ship
the S.W. at 7 AM wear ship to the S.W.
latter Part light breeze Latt By obs 3.3.35

The Caps off Great Hope 1838

Thursday These 24 hours begins with light
breeze from the west the ship under
the 25 all sail heaving and work employed
1600 at Ships Duty at 4 PM saw a sail to
Longitude the Eastward standing to the westward
34 44 Middle Part calms the ship set a
East like Latter Part calms ends in with
calm Lat 34 50 S Long 31 55 South

Friday

Since These 24 hours commences with light
the 26 lines and calm ship under all sail
Long Work Employed on Ships Duty one ship in
31 24 sight to the Eastward at 7 PM wind
East Emerging set the Storing sails on the
Starboard side at 10 PM wind heaving to the
& shifted the Storing sails over on the
Starboard side Middle Part fine breeze from
the E. & E at 10 AM set the fore topgallant
Storing sail at the main Latter Part
fine breeze and fine weather one ship
in sight to the South Lat 33 55 S

Saturday

Since These 24 hours begins with light breeze
the 27 E. & E ship under all sail work Employed
Longitude on Ships Duty at 5 PM wind heaving to
30 19 the Southward shifted the Storing sails
over on the Starboard side sent the fore
topgallant Storing sail forward Middle
Part fine breeze at 9 AM sent the fore
topgallant Storing sail up aft Latter Part
Strong Trade Lat 34 50 S Long 34 50 South

Sunday

Since These 24 hours begins Strong Trade
the 28 from the E. & E ship under all sail
work Employed on Ships Duty at one
Longitude PM shifted the Storing sails at 4 PM
29 43 set the pole at 10 PM shifted the fore
East topgallant Storing sail aft Middle
and Latter Part fine breeze Lat 35 51 South

Continued. 18th

Monday These 24 hours begins with light
 primary breeze from the S.W. at one P.M. wind
 the 27 holding to the N.W. & West up sharp
 Tuck in the stering sails ship head
 Longitude 34° 30' at 7 P.M. since kept the
 28th Sapsails at 8 P.M. Quilt kept the Sapsails
 Middle Part fish gales from the S.W.
 at 3 P.M. Tuck in the gill and main sail
 and cleast kept the Sapsails at 6 P.M.
 set the gill and main sail at 7 P.M. set
 one Key out each Sapsail at 11 P.M. Tuck
 one Key in the main Sapsail latter
 Part fish gales Lat 35.52

Tuesday
 primary These 24 hours begins with fish gales
 the 30 from the S.W. and heavy sea turning at
 one P.M. moderate set hole Sapsails at
 2 P.M. set the main Sapsail sail at
 4 P.M. stand & we set the fore Sapsail
 28th sail at 6 P.M. set the fore Sapsail stering
 East sail Middle Part cable at 5 P.M. a light
 breeze from the E. & E at 6 P.M. shifted
 the stering sails at 8 P.M. wind clearing
 latter Part fish breeze Lat 36.36

Wednesday These 24 hours begins with strong
 primary breeze from the E. & E ship under
 the 31 all sail. Sapsail much employed on
 ships Duty at 5 P.M. wind clearing fish
 Tuck in the stering sails at 6 P.M.
 main Cape, aquilles Tharing & Edist
 32nd 40 miles hold up & 18 E at 7 P.M. cleast
 Longitude kept the Sapsails Tuck in the fore and
 33rd main Sapsail and gill and main sail
 East and wore ship head off South at 11 mid
 34th night wore ship in to the S.W. 35
 at 5 P.M. main sail at 7 P.M. set stering
 sails latter Part light breeze at 12
 meridians falls Cap 35.50 West dit 20' Lat 37.41

Continued 1838

Thursday These 24 hours begins with light
 Breeze from the S.W. ship under
 1. the all sail running fore the Cape at
 12.38 Good Hope all the crew employed get-
 ting ready for boarding the Chances
 at 6 PM Cape off Good Hope bore by
 compass S.E. 3/4 E. distance 6 miles ship
 running S.W. at 7 PM Tuck in the
 stoningsails and run S.W. at 8 PM
 Stead. S.W. Middle Part light breeze
 Tuck in the fore and main topgallant
 sail hold up the main and fore sail
 held off South at 4 AM were ship in
 show and main all sail at Sun Rise
 saw the ship Triton of Plymouth at
 6 AM foggy side of show at 7 saw the
 same ship in front the Chances just
 the anchors clear at 8 AM came
 latter Part came last by obs 34.04 South
 at 3 PM began towing in with
 three boats at 7 PM came to
 anchor in Cape Town in 44 fath-
 oms off water with the small anchor
 with 70 fathoms off Chances out
 hauled the sails at 8 PM wind
 spring up from the S.E. and blew
 very hard at 12 midnight light
 breeze so ends these days work 36 hours

Friday

25th These Day begins with light breeze
 the 2 from the S.E. ship lying in Cape Town
 at 6 AM wind held in from the
 S.W. Capt Little went on shore at
 11 AM brought off 5 Cask of water
 at 1 PM brought off 6 Cask of water
 at 6 PM S.E. wind set in the barge
 Newton Capt Hathaway went out
 at 7 PM strong within latter Part
 calm so ends this day

18th, May, 1811 1836

Monday This Day begins with light
breeze from the S.E. at 4 AM
the 3 one Mack went on shore on liberty
12 AM Mack on shore employed carrying
the ship and taking in water at 5
PM ship America Capt Gifford went
out and the ship hauled at 7 PM went
out to the S.E. So ends this day

Tuesday
Feb 1 These 24 hours begins with light
breeze from the S.E. still lying in
Table Bay one watch on shore at
shore Richard Price 48 hours
at 7 AM hauled the ship fore to black
middle part light breeze and fine
weather at 5 PM took in your stores they
are bread potatoes on board at 7 PM on shore

Wednesday
Feb 2 This Day begins with light breeze from
the S.E. still lying in Table Bay one watch
on shore on liberty middle part light
winds and pleasant latter part the same

Thursday
Feb 3 These 24 hours begins with fresh breeze
from the westward still lying at Table
Bay Cape Town one watch on shore
on liberty middle part light breeze
latter part fresh winds So ends

Friday
Feb 4 This day begins with a fresh breeze
from the westward still lying in
Table Bay Captains & liberty to day
Capt on shore getting ready for sea
latter part strong breeze So ends

Saturday
Feb 5 This day begins with fresh breeze
from the westward still lying in
Table Bay at 4 PM Capt Little came
off had a head at 5 PM out Chumagare

Ship Ground - work off

Friday Lying at anchor at Little Bay Cape
Feb 7 Bore at 6 AM Row up the anchor
the 9 and the out of the bay in company
10:30 with several ships Set the stowing
sails and lashed the anchors and stood
away the chains at noon Reborn Island
Bore per compass S by E Dist 6 miles
by Estimation Passenger Capt. Conison

Saturday

Feb 8 These 24 hours begins with fine breeze
the 10 S.W. Ship under all sail sails employed
on ships duty Middle Part
Strong breeze sail in low stowing
sail latter part the same so ends
These 24 hours Lat by obs 32:18 South

Sunday

Feb 9 These 24 hours begins with fine
the 11 breezes from the south at 6 PM the
Marque Speculation of Lisbon Paid us
stowing S.W. S. Middle Part - fine
breeze and fine weather latter part
the same Lat by obs 30:32 Log 49.49 E

Monday

Feb 10 These 24 hours begins with fine breeze
the 12 from the S.W. Steamer S.W. S. under
all sail Middle Part the same
latter part comes with strong breeze
Lat by obs 28:56 S Log 70.25 East

Tuesday

Feb 11 These 24 hours begins with again breeze
the 13 from the S.W. Ship stowing S.W. S.
under all sail at 4 PM Steamer is
Middle Part Weather moderate - attended
weather with fine weather
at 10 AM wind came to the East
ward shifted over the stowing sail
latter part fine breeze and hazy

Lat by obs 27:22 S

Partments from Cape Horn

Wednesday These 24 hours Begins with fine
Feb the Breeze from the S E Ship under all
14. 1838 sail work Employed on Ships Duty
at 5 P M went the hole
at 6 P M wind holding shifted over
The Storing Sails Middle Part fine
breeze at 7 A M on board the Mizzen
Top sail and Middle Sticks it and hauled
it again Latter Part fine Breeze and
Pleasant So Ends Lat By obs 26 16

Thursday
Feb the These 24 hours begins with fine
15 Breeze from the S W Ship under
all sail work Employed on Ships Duty
Storing S W B. at 6 P M sent up
Long the Main Royal Mast yard and sail
Mizzen Topgallant Mast yard and sail
5 35 East set them Middle Part fine Breeze and
Pleasant Latter Part continued the
same Lat By obs 26 36 South

Friday
Feb the These 24 hours begins with fine
16 Breeze from the South Ship under
all sail work Employed on Ships
Duty Ship Storing S W B. at 6 P M
Long Head. S. S. W. at 10 P M shifted the
3 48 Storing Sails Middle Part fresh breeze
East Latter Part continued the same So Ends
These 24 hours Lat By obs 22 59 South

Saturday
Feb the These 24 hours begins with fresh
the S W Breeze from the S E Ship under all
sail work Employed on Ships Duty
Ship Storing S. S. W. Middle Part
to 12 light breeze at 11 A M saw a ship astern
East Storing to the S. S. W. under all sail.
Latter Part light Breeze and Pleasant
Weather Lat By obs 24 34 South

Continued 1838

Sunday These 24 hours begins with light
delicate breeze from the S.E. and pleasant
the 18 Weather Ship under all sail from
1838 The wind weak Employed on Ships
Duty at 5 P.M. went the hole ship
long steering . S. 4 W one sail in sight
at 19 Middle Part light breeze and passing
East clouds at 5 P.M. saw a sail at sea
Latter Part light breeze and pleasant
Latter by obs 20.38 South

Monday

Tel These 24 hours begins with fine
the 19 breeze from the S.E. Ship under all
sail steering . S. 4 W weak Employed
long on Ships Duty one sail in sight at sea
at 24 Middle Part light breeze and cloudy
West weather at 5 P.M. wind shifting
over at 6 P.M. shifted the steering sails
back again at 6 P.M. on board the main
sail to a spar Latter Part fine breeze and
pleasant weather Latter by obs 19.22 South

Tuesday

Tel These 24 hours begins with fine breeze
the 20 from the S.E. and passing clouds Ship
under all sail weak Employed on
long Ships Duty Mending the main sail
at 6 P.M. bent it again Ship steering
west . S. 4 W Middle Part fine breeze and
passing clouds at 2 P.M. shifted the steering
sails Latter Part fine breeze and
pleasant Latter by obs 17.57 South

Wednesday

Tel These 24 hours begins with fine breeze
the 21 from the S.E. and pleasant weather
long Ship under all sail weak Employed
at 3 P.M. on Ships Duty Middle Part light breeze
West - and fine weather Latter Part continued
the same Latter by obs 16.40 South

Ship Grandville 1838

Thursday These 24 hours begins with light-
February breeze from the S.E. and pleasant
the 22 Ship under all sail work Employed
1838 on Ship's Duty Ship steering S.W. by
London Middle Part light breeze and pleasant
the 23 at 6 AM under the same of St. Simon
bearing S.W. distance 40 miles latter
Part ends with light breeze at 12 AM
under the Island bore West Dist 5 miles
Latter by 10 AM S.W. South

Friday

Feb These 24 hours begins with light breeze
the 23 from the S.E. Ship under all sail
Work Employed on Ship's Duty one
Long sail in light astern at 7 AM S.E.
the 24 under bore S.E. Dist 20 miles Dist
west at 10 AM wind holding to the South shift
over the steering sails Middle Part
light breeze and pleasant at 10 AM
wind holding to the Eastward shifted
over the steering sails latter Part
light breeze and pleasant latter by 10 AM S.W.

Saturday

Feb These 24 hours begins with light breeze
the 24 from the Eastward and pleasant ship
under all sail work Employed on
Ship's Duty Ship steering S.W. by S. one
sail in light altered steering to the
S.W. Middle Part calm at 2 AM
shifted over the steering sails latter
Part light breeze from the S.E. latter by 10 AM
S.W. South

Sunday These 24 hours begins with light
Feb breeze from the S.E. and pleasant ship
the 25 in light astern steering to the S.W.
Middle Part fine breeze and pleasant
Long at 6 AM six sail in light latter
the 26 Part fine breeze and pleasant weather
the 27 latter by 10 AM S.W. South

Ship Journal. 1838

Monday These 24 hours begins with light
Variable Winds from the Eastward Ship
the 26 under all sail work employed are
18.38 Ship's Duty & Sail in sight Storing
Long & 140 lbs Middle Part fine breeze
8.47 at 7 am Throck out the after hatch
way and began to capen oil latter Part
fine breeze Latt By obs 12.42

Tuesday

Feb These 24 hours Begins with a fine
fair breeze from the ESE and fine weather
Ship under all sail work employed
9.55 our Ship's Duty Ship storing & 140 lbs
West one sail in sight Middle Part calm
at one am a light breeze from the
ESE latter Part fine breeze and
Pleasant Latt By obs 11.44 South

Wednesday

Feb These 24 hours begins with fine
the 26 breeze from the ESE Ship under
all sail storing & 140 lbs & 8 are
Long sail in sight astern work emp
11.01 our Ship's Duty Middle Part
West light breezes at 4 am wind rising
square the yards latter Part fine breeze
So comes these 24 hours Latt 10.37

Thursday

March These 24 hours begins with fine breeze
from the ESE Ship under all sail
13.08 storing & 140 lbs work employed are
Ship's Duty, Middle Part light breezes
at 1.12 square the yards latter Part
light breezes and Pleasant weather
So comes this 24 hours Latt By obs 9.31

off Portsmouth 1803

Friday These 24 hours begins with light breeze
from the S E ship under all sail
the 2^d Storing 8th 10th 11th 12th were employed on
1803 Ship's duty, Middle Part light breeze
long and fair weather at 6 AM made the
1803 Ship fore Craning the Ropes for Pair-
ing Latter Part one watch employed
on Painting Latt By obs 8th 34 South

Saturday

These 24 hours begins with light
the 3^d Gens and Vails ship under all sail
Storing 8th 10th 11th 12th were employed on
Long Painting Ship at 4 PM Lencore bore
1803 8th 10th 11th 12th Distances 20 miles middle part
west light breeze and Pleasant at 6 AM
Began Painting Ship's Latter Part
Breeze Latt By obs 7th 59

Sunday

These 24 hours begins with light
the 4th Breeze from the S E ship under all
sail Storing 8th 10th 11th 12th were employed
on Painting the Ship at 4 PM one
Long Ewe bore 10th 11th 12th Dist 20 miles middle
the 24 Part fine breeze and Pleasant weather
Latter Part Continued the same
So Ends Latt By obs 6th 43 South

Monday

These 24 hours commences with
the 5th fine Breeze from the S E and pleasant
Long Ship under all sail Repair watch on
the 28 Ployed on Ship's duty Ship Storing 8th 10th
at 7 PM shifted over the Storing
sails Middle Part fine Breeze and
Pleasant at 6 AM shifted the Storing sails
Latter Part ends with light Breeze
and Pleasant weather
Latt By obs 6th 46 South

CONTINUED March 8

Tuesday These 24 hours begins with light
March breeze from the S E ship under
the 6 all sail Storing S.W. W. wack on
1238 Ployed on ships duty at 7 PM shifted
over the Storing sails Middle Part
Long fine breeze and Pleasant weather at
10 3/4 AM saw a ship to the westward
Storing to the S.W. W. Latter Part fine
breeze Lat 17° 00' N. 131° 1' South

Wednesday

March These 24 hours begins with fine
the 7 breeze from the S E ship under
all sail Storing S.W. W. wack on
Long Ployed on ships duty 2 sail in sight
1 PM Middle Part fine breeze and pleasant
weather at 5 AM shifted the Storing
sails Latter Part fine breeze
So ended Lat 17° 00' N. 131° 10' South

Thursday

March These 24 hours begins with fine
the 8 breeze from the S W E ship under all
Long sail Storing S.W. W. wack employed
1 PM 2 sail in sight at
4 PM set the Storing sails on the
barbed side Middle Part fine breeze
and fine weather at 10 AM shifted the
Storing sails over on the Starboard side
Latter Part fine breeze Lat 17° 00' N. 131° 7'

Friday

March These 24 hours begins with fine
the 9 breeze from the S E ship under
Long all sail wack employed on ships
2 PM duty Middle Part fine breeze and
Pleasant weather ship Storing S.W. W.
Latter Part continued the same
So ended these 24 hours Lat 17° 26' South

Continued 1858

Saturday These 24 hours begins with fine
March breeze from the S & E and fine weather
these ship under all sail under employed on ships
Long on ships duty at 4 PM absent the
2nd of old main topsails and bent the men
and ship starting at 5 PM Middle Part
fine breeze at 6 PM 2 sail in sight
Latter Part fine breeze and pleasant
So ends Last By 10 10 06 North

Sunday
March These 24 hours begins with light
the 11 breeze from the S & E ship under
all sail under employed on ships
Long Duty ship starting at 4 PM
2nd 3.3.3. Weather up Moderate Part thick weather
at 2 PM heavy showers off the main at
9 PM wind holier to the E & S
Latter Part light breeze and variable
So ends Last By 10 12 22 North

Monday
March These 24 hours begins with light
the 12 breeze from the S & E ship under
all sail starting at 2 PM saw
a sail to the westward standing to the
southward and westward Middle Part
light breeze and squally at 2 PM heavy
showers off the main attended with thunder
and lightning at 10 PM heavy showers
off the main scrub off the decks with
scurvis Latter Part heavy So ends

Tuesday So obs this day
March These 24 hours begins with light breeze
the 13 and calm ship under all sail heading
S & E under employed on ships duty
Middle Part calm Scudd with light
showers off the main thunder lightning
at 4 PM heavy Latter Part calm and
sail in sight to the westward
So obs this day

Ship Grasshopper 18.38

Wednesday These 24 hours begin with
March light breeze and variable ship under
The 14 all sail work employed on ship duty
at 4 PM set the boat on board of
Long Apontiques Thring from the 1st off May
2.500 Thring to Montevideo Middle Part
calm at 7 AM light breeze from the
NE at 11 Am calms latter Byols 3028

Thursday

March These 24 hours begins with calms
The 15 are hot sultry weather ship under all
sail work employed on ship duty
Ship heading NE at 10 PM a light
breeze from the NE at 12 midnight
Calm at 10 AM squally latter
Part the same latter Byols 3029

Friday

March These 24 hours begins with
The 16 a light breeze from the North
Long ship heading W. & N. under all
sail work employed on ship
2.500 duty Middle Part light breeze and
squally latter with showers of
Rain at 7 AM fresh breeze and
Hazy at 8 AM wind hold to the
E. & E. set the steering sails latter
Part fresh trades and Hazy to end

Saturday

March These 24 hours begins with fresh
The 17 breeze from the E. & E. and thick weather
Ship under all sail Steering & N. work
employed on ship duty Hazy
Part fresh breeze attended with rain
at 6 AM wind holding to the North
Brass up the yards back in the steering
sails latter Part Hazy and squally
to end these 24 hours 30.00 this day

off Dartmouth 1858

Sunday These 24 hours begins with light
March Trades from the S & E and thick
the 18 Weather at one P.M. set the storming
1858 Sailer Ship storming & in middle Part
fresh breeze and misty at latter Part
fine breeze so came Latt By 4.50. &

Monday
March These 24 hours begins with fresh breeze
the 19 From the S & E and hazy weather
Longitude Ship under all sail Ship storming & in
3.2.59 the middle Part fresh breeze and thick
weather wind inclined to the North
at 4 came heavy latter Part continued
the same So did this day

Tuesday
March These 24 hours begins with fine breeze
the 20 From the S & E the ship under all
sail Ship storming & in the wake
employed on ships duty at 4 P.M. heavy
middle Part fresh breeze and cloudy
Weather at 7 P.M. wind more fresh with
squalls the yards latter Part fine breeze
and fine weather Latt By 4.50. &

Wednesday
March These 24 hours begins with fine breeze
the 21 and fine weather Ship under all sail
storming & in the wake employed on ships
Long duty at 4 P.M. went the middle
Part fresh breeze and passing clouds
3.6.57 at 7 came back in the topgallant storming
sails latter Part fresh breeze and
passing clouds Latt By 4.50. &

Thursday
March These 24 hours begins with strong
the 22 Trades and fine weather at 1 P.M. the
Long set the topgallant storming sails Ship
9.24 head & in the middle Part strong
breeze and passing clouds latter Part
the same Latt By 4.50. &

Ship Journal 1858

Friday These 24 hours begins with fresh
breeze and fair weather Ship under all
the 24 sail Ship steering S.W. by W. wind from
Long Point on Ship's Duty Middle Part
3rd 24 fresh breeze and passing clouds at 2
P.M. wind held more off square the
yards Latter Part continued the same
Latter By obs 11:09 A

Saturday
These 24 hours begins with fine
breeze and fair weather Ship under
Long all sail wind employed on Ship
4th 24 Duty Weather the fore rigging masts
Part fresh breeze at 7 A.M. Clouds the
yards Latter Part fine breeze and fair
weather Latter By obs 12:17 A

Sunday
These 24 hours begins with fine fair
the 25 and fair weather Ship under all sail
Long all sail wind employed on Ship's Duty at 3
4:01 P.M. Breeze fair the Boat started from
Horn at 7 P.M. Tack in the fore
steering sail Middle Part fine breeze
Latter Part light breeze and variable
So ends the 24 hours Latter By obs 13:36 A

Monday
These 24 hours begins with light
breeze from the S.W. at one P.M. S.W.
Long the fore steering sail Ship heading
about S.W. Middle Part fresh breeze at 4 A.M.
wind holding to the S.W. at 7 A.M. wind
holding to the S.W. Latter Part fine breeze
and pleasant Latter By obs 14:54 A

Tuesday
These 24 hours begins with light breeze
the 27 and fair weather Ship under all sail
Long wind employed on Ship's Duty Ship heading
S.W. Middle Part light breeze Latter
4th 27 Part the same Latter By obs 16:05

Continued 1808

Wednesday These 24 hours begins with light
 March winds from the S.E. at 2 P.M. wind souther
 the 28 at 4 P.M. wind S.W. Boat forward the yard
 Long Ship under all sail work employed on ship
 1808 26 Duty Middle Part light breeze and variable
 at 2 P.M. Duck in the lower stinging sail
 and Boat up wind W.S.W. latter
 Part fine breeze Latt By obs 19027

Thursday
 March These 24 hours begins with light
 the 29 breeze and variable ship under all sail
 Long at 2 P.M. Duck in the stinging
 49038 sail wind S.W. to the W.S.W. ship
 head. North at 6 P.M. wind held to the
 S.W. Boat ship to the S.W. Middle
 Part fine breeze and variable at 2 P.M.
 light showers off wind latter Part
 fine weather Latt By obs 180318

Friday
 March These 24 hours begins with fine
 the 30 breeze from the S.W. Boat ship under
 Long all sail work employed on ship Duty
 50056 Ship head S.W. at 4 P.M. set the
 fore topmast stinging sails at 10 P.M.
 set the topgallant stinging sails Middle
 Part fine breeze latter Part employed at
 tying of the ship to land these 24 hours
 Latt By obs 19016.8

Saturday
 March These 24 hours begins with light breeze
 the 31 from the S.W. and fine weather ship under
 Long all sail work employed on washing the
 51007 ship ship heading S.W. Middle Part
 light breeze and pleasant weather
 at 3 P.M. wind in evening square
 Long the yard
 latter Part fine breeze and pleasant
 53023 20 Latt By obs 20008.8

Ship Grand. March 1838

April These 24 hours begins with fine
thick breeze from the S.E. and Pleasant
1838 weather at one P.M. set the lower stowing
Long Sail at 1 P.M. went the oil wind holding
5th 15 to the S.W. & Middle Part fine breeze
and fine weather latter Part (light)
breeze and Variable at 12 M. wind and Suck
in the lower and irregular stowing sail.
So ends latter by obs. 24th 1838

Monday

April These 24 hours begins with light
thick breeze from the S.W. & Ship under
all sail. 6 P.M. ship heading N.W. &
10 Middle Part fine breeze and passing
clouds at 5 P.M. wind holding to the E
Eastward square the yards set the lower
stowing sail latter Part fine breeze
So ends latter by obs. 25th 1838

Tuesday

April These 24 hours begins with fine
thick breeze from the S.E. & Ship under
Long stowing sail stowing. 8 P.M. 40 wack Camp
5th 17 1/2 on ship's duty at 6 P.M. wind
holding from the S.E. at 7 P.M.
Squally Middle Part fine breeze and
Pleasant shifted over the stowing sail
latter Part fine breeze and fine
weather latter by obs. 26th 1838

Wednesday

April These 24 hours begins with fine
thick breeze from the S.W. & Ship under
Long stowing sail under all sail stowing 8 P.M.
5th 30 1/2 wack employed on ship's duty
at 4 P.M. the sail in sight to the
westward at 7 P.M. wind holding
to the westward thrust up Suck in
the lower stowing sail Middle Part
light breeze latter Part the same
latter by obs. 27th 1838

off Portsmouth 1838

Thursday These 24 hours began with light
off breeze from the N.W. ship under
the 5 all sail starting 8⁴⁰ AM one sail
L 5 to 5 PM light work Employed on ship duty
at 9 PM fine breeze middle part
fresh breeze and thick weather at 10
AM saw a ship starting to the S.W.
under all sail Latt by 10 25 25

Friday
April These 24 hours commenced with
the 6 strong breeze from the South and
S.W. ship under all sail starting
Long 8⁴⁰ AM at 7 PM heavy squalls from
S.W. the S.W. with thick weather lightning
and rain at 9 PM fine breeze and
fine weather middle part the sun
set the fore topmast standing sail
at 5 AM set topgallant standing sail
Latter part light breeze from the S
W Latt by 10 26 30

Saturday
April These 24 hours begins with fine
the 7 breeze from the S.W. ship under
all sail ship starting 8⁴⁰ AM at
Long 3 PM fresh squall from westward
which with split main topgallant sail
bore topmast standing sail closed
down and took up the topsail
middle part heavy gale at 4 AM
back in the main sail latter part
the at 12 noon went on ship to the
N.W. Latt by 10 27 18

Sunday
April These 24 hours begins with a heavy
the 8 gale from the S.W. ship under the
Long Kept topsails at 4 PM moved at all
6 1/2 14 the work employed on mending sails
at 8 PM set the main sail ship
head 8⁴⁰ AM

Continued 1838

Middle Part light breezes and hazy
Long at 5 AM the the Maine Captains
6th 48 Sail latter Part light - breeze from the
N.E. & Luff by the 27th 48

Monday

April These 24 hours commences with
the 9 light breeze from the N.E. & Luff
Ship under all sail heading N.W. by
Long at 4 PM went the oil Middle Part
6th 48 Fine breeze and pleasant at 2 AM
set the stowing sails at 9 AM sail
asail stowing to the N.E. & Luff Part
Fine breeze and pleasant Luff 27th 48

Tuesday

April These 24 hours begins with fine breeze
to 10 from the S.E. Ship under all sail
Long stowing N.W. by at one PM wind
6th 49 Holding to the South shifted over the
stowing sails now sails in light
Middle Part light breezes latter Part
fine breeze and pleasant Luff 28th 48

Wednesday

April These 24 hours begins with light
the 11 winds from the S.E. Ship under
6th 50 all sail was employed on ship's
Duty at 2 PM saw asail stowing
to the Southward Eastward at 5 PM
saw the boat on board the same
Depart of New Bedford 9 days from
New York bound to Jamaica Middle
Part fine breeze latter Part the same
to ends Luff by the 29th 48

Thursday

These 24 hours begins with fine
April breeze from the South Ship under all
the 12 sail stowing N.W. Middle Part fresh
6th 51 breeze attended with light squalls
latter Part light breeze and fine
weather Luff by the 30th 48

Continued 18th

Friday These 24 hours begins with light breeze
 from the S.W. ship under all sail
 the 13 By the wind at 2 PM wind coming
 Long the W.S.W. Star S.W. S. 2. sail in
 66° 46 Light middle Part fresh breeze ship
 head S.W. E at one AM. sail ship to
 the W. S. at 7 PM sail steering S. E
 at 10 PM saw a barge steering to the
 S.W. latter Part fresh breeze and passing
 close Latt By obs 18th. 87

Saturday
 April 6 These 24 hours commences with
 the 14 Strong wind from the Eastward ship
 Long under single Reef Topsail, at 8 PM set
 67° 53 The Night out the Topsails middle Part
 Strong breeze and heavy sea at one AM
 set the steering sails latter Part light
 breeze from the S.W. sail in light
 to the Eastward Latt By obs 18th. 87

Sunday
 April 7 These 24 hours commences with light breeze
 from the S.E. and Varick at 2 PM set
 Long the boat steering sail at 4 PM sail in
 68° 49 the steering sails and Mast House the
 yards at 6 PM set steering sails middle
 Part wind holding to the W.S.W. and
 equally at 8 PM tack in the boat
 and Topgallant steering sails at 6 AM
 tack in the Topmast steering sail and
 Mast House the yards head. S.W. at 10 AM
 head S.W. so ends Latt By obs 18th. 24

Monday
 April 8 These 24 hours begins with fresh breeze
 the 16 from S.E. ship head S.W. at 5 PM
 69° 40 one sail in sight at 9 PM shifted the
 steering sails at 10 PM strong wind
 from the S.W. middle Part equally
 at one AM tack in the Topgallant

Ship Journal Nov 30

Which killed the Japanese in the gill and main sail bay signals with thunder and lightning at 2 PM took in the Mizzen Japanese Mast kept the fore Japanese at 6 PM more moderate set back the Japanese square to be in the gulf where latter part equally so ok this day

Tuesday

April These 24 hours begins with heavy gale the 17 from the north ship and took the Japanese head in 10 AM at 3 PM head 4 PM wind fresh wind and cold at 5 PM wind all sail head 8 PM at 9 PM set the stowing sails latter part fine breeze from the East cloudy so ok this day

Wednesday

April These 24 hours begins with fine breeze the 18 from the SE and cloudy weather ship under all sail ship head 8 PM at 4 PM went from the oil at 10 PM came out Gulf strong 7 PM wind fresh breeze and cloudy at 7 PM boat appears at 10 PM saw fine long black gut distance latter part fine wind from the SE and latter 10 PM Breeze

Thursday

April These 24 hours begins with strong the 19 wind from the SE ship under all sail stowing. 8 PM wind employed on ships duty Middle part fine wind from the SE and light weather at 9 PM took signal out the coast kept the Japanese back kept the main and clear up the Mizzen wind variable and heavy signals all round the compass at 10 PM wind all sail head 11 PM the works on board latter 10 PM 3 PM

Continued April 1832

Tuesday. These 24 hours begins with brisk breeze
apart and cloudy weather ship heading in. 8 3/4 E
20 the under the keel they topsails at 4 P.M. lifted
up main sail at 6 P.M. speak the ship
The crew of New Bedford. From Cape Good Hope

By
Escudé

Ship Natalie off Harro

Tuesday These 24 hours Comm with a
oct 25 light breeze from the S.W ship
under all sail by the wind all
hands employed on ships duty
Working out and setting up Sails
Long Middle and Latter Part fine breeze
2.5.33' Pleasant weather Lat by obs 35.51

Wednesday These 24 hours Comm with fresh
oct 25 out the breeze from the W.S.W and cloudy
weather ship under all sail by the
wind at 2 P.M. saw whale boat
Saw Boats did not get fast Middle
Part light breeze at 10 A.M. saw a ship
steering to the S.W Latter Part fine
weather Lat by obs 34.53 Long 23.50 W

Thursday
oct 24 These 24 hours begins with fresh
breeze from the W.S.W and pleasant
ship under all sail by the wind now
employed on ships duty one sail
in light Middle Part light breeze
Latter Part continued the same
Ship steering to the S.E on the wind
Lat by obs 34.17 Long 22.24 West

Friday
oct 25 These 24 hours begins with fresh
breeze from the S.W and cloudy ship
under all sail heavy work Employed
on ships duty at 6 P.M. squally more
Ship to the westward at 8 P.M. saw
no whales boat and chart did not strike
Latter Part fine breeze so Cruises
Lat by obs 34.07 Long 20.50 W

Saturday
oct 26 These 24 hours Comm with a light
breeze from the S.W and fair weather
ship under all sail at 2 P.M. saw
whale boat and chart but did not get

Sylvester Eddy Master 1839

at 6 PM Capt. Apurana came on
Board and at 9 PM wind sprung up
to the SE Stead SW 13.8 Latter Part
Frisch breeze and fine weather so ended
Lat 33° 23' Long in 24° 37' W

Sunday
Oct 27 These 24 hours begins with a fine
breeze from the SE Ship under all
sail Stead SW 13.8 work employed
on ships Duty Middle Part fine breeze
at 2 AM wind broke to the SE Latter
Part light winds and variable attended
with light showers of rain so ended
Lat 34° 20' Long in 24° 7' West

Monday
Oct 28 These 24 hours commences with
a light breeze from the SE and cloudy
Ship under all sail by the wind
Now sail in light Middle Part light
breeze Latter Part calm no sail in
light shower English gulls so ended
Lat 34° 17' Long in 23° 36' W

Tuesday
Oct 29 These 24 hours came with calm Ship
under all sail and then the main
sails and boom another Middle
Part light breeze from the SE
Latter Part ended the same
Lat 34° 09' Long 22° 25' W

Wednesday
Oct 30 These 24 hours came with a light
breeze from the SW Ship under
all sail by the wind work employed
on ships Duty Middle Part light
breeze and cloudy weather at 6 AM
saw a breeze to the westward Stead
to the SE Latter Part ended with
a fine breeze Lat 34° 23' North

Continued 18th 39

Thursday These 24 hours Come with a
out the 31 light breeze from the W. & N. E.
Ship under all sail By the wind
wack Employed on Ships duty
Middle Part light breeze and light
shows off Wave Latter Part light
breeze and fair weather So ends
Latt By obs 26° 56' N Long 22° 25' W

Friday

Seven These 24 hours Come with a fine breeze
the 10 from the S. W. Ship under all sail
By the wind wack Employed on Ships
duty Middle Part light breeze and
Pleasant Latter Part Continued
the same So ends these 24 hours
Latt By obs

Saturday

Seven These 24 hours Begins with a fine
the 2 breeze from the W. & N. E. Ship under
all sail Steady S. W. wack Employed
on Ships duty Middle Part light
breezes and fine weather Latter Part
Continued the same So ends this
day Latt By obs 23° 16' N

Sunday

Seven These 24 hours Come with light breeze
the 3 from the Westward Ship under all
sail By the wind wack Employed
on Ships duty Saw several Cowfish
Middle Part Calm Latter Part light
breeze and fair weather So ends
Latt By obs 22° 07' N Long 22° 30' W

Monday

Seven These 24 hours Begins with light
the 4 breeze from the S. W. Ship under all
sail Steady S. W. & Middle Part
light breeze and pleasant Latter
Continued the same one sail in
light Latt By obs 21° 38' N

Ship Motion off Warren Is.

Tuesday These 24 hours Comm: with a light
Breeze from the Eastward Ship under
the 5 all sail steering S.W. by S one sail in
light Middle Part fine breeze and
fine weather Latter Part fresh breeze
from the Eastward so Encores this day
Lat By obs 20° 13' N Long 23° 30' West

Wednesday
Comm These 24 hours Begins with a fresh
the 6 Breeze from the Eastward Ship under
all sail steering S.W. by S work employed
on ships duty Middle Part fresh
breeze Latter Part continues the
same Lat By obs 17° 40' N Long 23° 25'

Thursday
Comm These 24 hours Comm: with a fine breeze
the 7 from the Eastward Ship under all
sail steering S.W. by S work employed
on ships duty at 6 P.M. shorten sail and
hoor aback Headed to the to the S.E. by S
at 2 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. by S at 6
A.M. made sail at 7.30 A.M. made the
Island off St. Nicholas bearing West Dist
20 miles Latter Part fine breeze and
pleasant Lat By obs Long 23° 24' N

Friday
Comm These 24 hours begins with a fine breeze
the 8 from the E.S. and S.W. by S ships
under all sail steering S.W. by S under
all sail work employed on ships
duty at 1 P.M. made the Isl off May
Long 23° 23' bearing S.E. by E 4 miles at 4.30 P.M.
made sail and wore down the Island
off St. Jago's Latter Part fresh breeze and
squally all hands employed in working
ship so Encores these 24 hours

Ship Coast of Harro

Saturday Dec 24 hours Commenced
Departed with the Brig from the
Coast 8:30 ship and pulled the Tapsails
standing off and on at 1st gauge at 3 PM
Came to anchor with the West
Bower with 50 Ythames off Churcut.

The morning was calm
and the wind light

At 10 AM the wind

blew from the North

Monday 25 Dec

The wind was

from the North

The wind

blew from the

South

Ship Journal of Haver

Tuesday the 26 hours Commenced with
a strong fair breeze from the S.E. Ship under
the 26 all sail by the water was employed
on Ship's duty Middle Part fine breeze
latter Part continued the same
Lat By obs 30° 17' South Long 33° 03' West
Wednesday the 27

There 24 hours Commenced with a strong breeze
from the S.E. and fair weather Ship
under all sail By the water was
employed on Ship's duty Middle Part
fine breeze & passing clouds latter
Part continued the same
Lat By obs 31° 35' S Long 33° 05' W

Thursday the 28

There 24 hours Commenced with a strong breeze
from the S.E. and fair weather Ship
under all sail By the water was
employed on Ship's duty Middle Part
fine breeze latter all hands
employed in coaling board
to coals Lat By obs 32° 53' S Long 33° 20' W

Friday the 29

There 24 hours Commenced with a strong breeze
from the S.E. and fair weather Ship
under all sail Steering S.W. water emp-
loyed on Ship's duty Middle Part fine
breeze and passing clouds latter part
continued the same Lat By obs 34° 14' S
Long 33° 28' W

Saturday the 30

There 24 hours Commenced with a strong breeze
from the S.E. and fair weather Ship
under all sail Steering S.W. water emp-
loyed on Ship's duty Ship heading S.W. 3/4 S
Middle Part fine breeze and squally attended
with light showers off water latter
Part fine breeze Lat By obs 35° 08' S
Long 33° 34' W

Ship Master's Journal

Sunday December the 1st 1839

These 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the S.W. ship under all sail. Storing S.W. that work employed on ships duty. Middle Part fine breeze at 6 AM for the S.W. & S.W. breeze. Latter Part fine breeze and fair weather. So ends Lat by obs 11.26 South Long 29.50

Monday

December the 2nd These 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the S.E. and fair weather. Ship under all sail. Storing S.W. Middle Part fine breeze at 6 AM saw a sail ahead. Latter Part fine breeze and pleasant weather. Lat by obs 13.34 S Long in B. 31.00

Tuesday

Dec 3rd These 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship under all sail. Work employed on ships duty. Ship heading S.W. Middle Part fine breeze at 5 AM saw a brig. Storing to the Eastward. Latter Part fine breeze. Lat by obs 14.07 Long 31.55

Wednesday

Dec 4th These 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. & fair weather. Ship under all sail heading S.W. work employed on ships duty. Middle Part light breeze at 5-30 AM saw some whales board and chase. But did not strike & sail in sight. Latter Part fine breeze. Lat by obs 16.31 Long 33.15

Thursday

Dec 5th These 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from E. & E. and fair weather. Ship under all sail. Work employed on ships duty & so forth. Middle Part fine breeze. Latter Part continued the same. So ends this day. Lat by obs 18.15 S Long in B. 35.03 W

Sylvestre Eddy Master

Friday These 24 hours begins with a fine
Se 6th Breeze from the E & E ship under
all sail steering S 10 W and Employ
on ships duty Middle Port light
Breeze at 5 Am saw a line standing to
Eastward Latter Part fine breeze and
fine weather Lat By obs 19° 56' N Long 36° 30' W

Saturday

Su 7 These 24 hours begins with a fine
Breeze from the E & E & fine weather
Ship under all sail Back Employ
on ships duty Middle Port fine
Breeze at 8 Am saw Whistles Latter
Part fine Breeze and fine weather
Lat By obs 21° 44' N Longitude 37° 38' W

Sunday

Su 8 These 24 hours Comm. with a fine
Breeze from the S & E and fine weather
Ship under all sail and Employ
on ships duty Ship steering S 10 W & S
Middle Port fine Breeze Latter
Part continued the same one sail
in sight steering to the Northward
and Eastward Lat By obs 24° 15' North
Longitude 38° 47' W

Monday

Mo 9 These 24 hours begins with a fine Breeze
from the S & E and hazy weather Ship
under all sail & sailing steering S 10 W & S
Middle Port fine Breeze and fine
weather at 5 Am wind held to the
South and slightly with shivers off
Hume latter Part light Breeze and
fine weather Lat By obs 26° 40' N Long 39° 58' W

Tuesday

Tu 10 These 24 hours Comm. with a light Breeze
from the North Ship under all sail
steering S 10 W & S and Employed on ships
duty Lat By obs 27° 50' N

Continued Nov 39

Wednesday These 24 hours began with a light breeze from the S E and hazy weather ship under all sail. 8 bells stowing S W B's work employed on ships duty. Middle Part light breeze and thick weather. Latter Part continued the same. Lat By obs $28^{\circ} 58'$ Long in $40^{\circ} 36'$

Thursday At the 12 These 24 hours began with a brisk breeze from the S E and hazy weather ship under all sail stowing S W B's work employed on ships duty one sail in sight. Middle Part brisk breeze and hazy at 10 AM. Hazy. Latter Part strong breeze so obs this Lat By obs $30^{\circ} 42'$ Long $41^{\circ} 29'$

Friday At the 13 These 24 hours began with a strong breeze from the S E and hazy weather ship under three topsails and main topsail stowing S W B's at 7 PM. Middle Part topsails. Tack in the gill and main sail at 10 PM. Set gill and main sail at 6 AM. Set the reefs out the main topsail. Set gill. Latter Part brisk breeze. Lat By obs $32^{\circ} 50'$ Long in $43^{\circ} 54'$

Saturday At the 14 These 24 hours began with a strong breeze from the S W at 3 PM. Dull. Reef the fore & main topsails. Tack in gill and main ship head S E work employed on ships duty. at 9 PM. Set the gill and main sail & main & main stay sail. Middle Part fine breeze at 10 AM. Main and main sail were ship to the W S W. Latter Part fine breeze and heavy sea so. Wind - Painter the West Boat. Lat By obs $33^{\circ} 33'$ Same Longitude By Chronometer $43^{\circ} 23'$

Ship's Journal off Warren

Sunday. These 24 hours Commenced with a light
Drizzle from the S.E. Ship under
15 all Reefed sail with a heavy head
Wind. See watch employed. Plenty
off Blue Pages in light Middle
Part. Irish breeze latter continued
The same till 11 AM obs 35° 06' S Long 44° 53'

Monday

On the 16th These 24 hours Commenced with a fine
breeze from the S.E. and hazy weather
Ship under all sail. Morning 10 AM obs 35° 15' S
Saw one dark brown Middle Part
Fine breeze latter Part off the watch
employed on setting up rigging & so on
Latter 11 AM obs 36° 43' South Long 46° 37'

Tuesday

On the 17th These 24 hours Commenced with a fine breeze
from the E.S.E. Ship under all sail
Morning 10 AM obs 36° 43' South Long 46° 37'
Ships duty Middle Part light breeze
and passing clouds at 6 AM light
shows off wave latter Part hazy
Weather Latter 11 AM obs 37° 47' S Long 48° 19'

Wednesday

On the 18th These 24 hours Commenced with
a light breeze from the E.S.E. and hazy
weather Ship under all sail
Morning 10 AM obs 37° 47' S Long 48° 19'
Ships duty at Middle Part Navy attended
with light signals at 11 AM full
hoist the topsails at 9 AM hoist all
sail Latter 11 AM obs 37° 37' S Long 49° 23' 20'

Thursday

On the 19th These 24 hours Commenced with a light
breeze from the W.S.W. Ship under
all sail watch employed on ships
duty at 5 PM. Tacks in the topsails
Middle Part hazy sail from the South
at 5 AM more weather hoist sail

Ship "Rosalia" off "Hearst"

Letter Port fine weather Set all sails
So Encores this day Latth 40° 06' S
Longitude 50° 36' west

Friday

Dec 20 These 24 hours came with light breeze from
the Eastward all the way. Employed on
boarding sails at 3 PM wind holding to the
S.W. at 6 PM Calm at 7 PM light breeze
from the N.W. Middle Part Fresh breeze
at 9 AM Tuck in the Fore Topgallant sail
at 10 AM Tuck in the Main Topgallant
sail Letter Port Strong wind So Encores
Latth 41° 24' S Long 51° 08' west

Saturday

Dec 21 These 24 hours came with Fresh breeze
from the W.S.W. ship under all sail
Necessary stowing S.W. Part Middle Part
Fresh breeze at 4 AM Main sail
Letter Port Fresh breeze and hazy weather
Saw several fire ships and Torpedoes
Latth 43° 31' South Long 53° 55' W

Sunday

Dec 22 These 24 hours came with fresh breeze
from the W.S.W. and hazy at 2 PM
wind evening Tuck in the Topgallant
sails and Tuck the Topgallant
Ship head S.W. at 7 PM Tuck in the
Fore and Mizzen Topsails at 9 PM
Set the Fore and Mizzen Topsails Middle
Part Fresh gale at 1 AM close Tuck
the Fore and Mizzen Topsails Tuck in the
gill and main sail at 3:30 AM Main
sail at 7 AM heavy squall Tuck in gill
and main sail Tuck in Fore and Mizzen
Topsails at 9 AM Set the Fore and Mizzen
Topsails gill and Spanker at 10 AM
Let one Reef out each Topsails Letter Port
More moderate Latth 45° 16' South
Long 56° 58' W

Continued 1849

Monday These 24 hours Begins with a brisk
 S.W. gale from the Westward ship under
 all Sailing sail by the wind Made
 Part-Breeze Breeze at 6 AM Tack in the
 Fore Topgallant sail at 10 AM sent
 the Fore Topgallant yard and mast and
 so ends These 24 hours Lat Byels
 47° 02' S Long 58° 54' W

Tuesday
 Dec 21 These 24 hours Come with strong gales
 and fair weather ship under all sail
 by the wind at one PM sent down
 the main Royal Mast ship head
 S.W. wind 40 Miles Middle Part-Breeze
 Breeze at 3 PM let one Tack out each
 Topsail Latter Part Calm so ends This
 Day. so obs the day by S.W. 40 Miles
 Long in 60° 12' W

Wednesday
 Dec 22 These 24 hours Come with Calm and
 hazy weather ship under all sail
 each Employed on ships Duty saw few
 Penguins Middle Part light breeze and
 Variable at 7 AM saw one right-whale
 leave but did not get fast Latter Part
 light Breeze Lat Byels 49° 30' South
 Long in 61° 04' West

Thursday
 Dec 23 These 24 hours Come with a light-breeze
 and variable ship under all sail each
 Employed on ships Duty at 4 PM saw
 whale leave the Boat did not strike
 Middle Part light Breeze at 6 AM
 saw the land Vanice S.E. 3/4 S Distance
 50 Miles Latter Part light Breeze so ends
 Lat Byels 50° 22' South
 Long in 61° 38' W

Ship's Journal 1839

Friday December the 27 1839

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from the S.E. and hazy weather. Ship under all sail by the wind was employed on Ship's Duty one of the Fathoms is used in sight. Middle Part light breeze latter Part continued. The same Lat by obs 50° 35' S Long in 62° 04'

Saturday

Dec 28 These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the S.E. and cloudy weather. Ship under single Mast topsails standing S.E. on the wind no land in sight. at 10 the Jacket ship to the W.S.W. Middle Part strong wind at 2 AM such in P.M. and main sail at 3 AM close Mast. The Mizzen topsail at 5 AM close Mast. The Fore topsail at 8 AM under at stone. Key out the Fore topsail and set the fore and main sail at 10. Meridian Jacket ship to the E.S.E. Lat by obs 50° 54' S Long 62° 42' W

Sunday

Dec the 29 These 24 hours commences with a strong gale from the South & cloudy weather. Ship under double Mast topsails on the wind to the E.S.E. Middle Part light breeze and fair weather at 3 AM wind holding to the W.S.W. latter Part fine breeze and fair weather. So ends this day. Lat by obs 51° 07' S Long in 63° 08' West

Monday

Dec the 30 These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from the W.S.W. and fair weather. Ship under all sail standing. South saw several fine hawks. Middle Part strong breeze and fair weather at 4:30 AM under. After land bearing S.E. distance 10 miles. latter Part fine breeze. Lat by obs 54° 23' S Long in 63° 32' W

Ship Rosalie off Warren

Monday These 24 hours Come with a fine breeze
from the Westward Ship under all sail
Masts Employed on Ship's duty the band
stet in sight at 5 PM wind Encreasing
tuck in the gill and main sail Double Mast
Topsails Middle Part fine breeze and
Pleasant weather on sail in sight let
the Masts out the Topsails Latter part
light breeze Lat $45^{\circ} 32'$ Long in $63^{\circ} 32'$

Wednesday

January These 24 hours Come with a light breeze
from the Westward and Pleasant weather
Ship under all sail Steering S.W. by W
Middle Part light breeze and fair weather
at 3 PM Squally tuck in the main top
Galant sail & Double Mast the Topsails
at 9 PM made all sails again Latter
Part Breezy weather Lat $46^{\circ} 12'$
Long in $64^{\circ} 32'$

Thursday Jan the 2^d

These 24 hours Come with a brisk breeze
from the Westward Ship under all sail
heaving S.W. at 6 PM wind Encreasing
Double Mast-Topsails at 7 PM close
Mast the Topsails at 11 PM tuck in
the fore and Mizzen-Topsails fore-Topsail
stay-sail at 3 PM wherry gale from the
S.W. bore ship to the S.W. Latter Part
Ends wherry gal and Rough sea on
Lat $45^{\circ} 37'$ Long in $64^{\circ} 12'$

Friday

Jan 3 These 24 hours becomes with wherry
gale from the S.W. ship lying under
close Mast-Main-Topsails and fore sail
and Mizzen the sail head W by S at 10
bore ship to the S.W. Middle Part
Strong gale at 12 PM tuck in the main
sail at 3 PM tuck in the fore and Mizzen
Topsails Lat $47^{\circ} 30'$ Long in $64^{\circ} 40'$

Continued Jan 3 1840

Saturday January the 1st These 24 hours begins
with a heavy gale from the W. S. ship under
cloast Reef topsails heading South
Middle Part strong gales and squally
at 6 AM huck in the main sail
at 8 AM set it again latter Part fish gales
Lat By obs 56° 31' S Long in 65° 57' W

Sunday

Jan 5 These 24 hours Commence with fresh gales
From the S. W. ship under all Sails
Reef topsails at 2 PM were ship to the
S. E. Tow sail in sight Middle Part
heavy gale at 5 AM huck in the main sail
cloast Reef main topsail at 6 AM huck in
the fore and Mizzen topsail at 9 AM huck in
the fore sail the topsail stay sail and lower
Tow heading S. E. one ship to the leeward
at 11 AM let the fore sail and Mizzen S. E. ends
Lat By obs 57° 04' S Long in 66° 18' W

Monday

Jan 6 These 24 hours Commence with heavy gale
From the S. W. and squally ship under
cloast Reef main topsail and fore sail the
topsail stay sail and Mizzen Mizzen stay sail
at 9 PM let the main sail Middle
Part fish gale at 3 PM let fore and
Mizzen topsail about Noon at 6 AM made
all sail one ship in sight off the lee
quarter latter Part fine breeze Lat By obs
57° 47' S Long in 66° 44' W

Tuesday

Jan 7 These 24 hours begins with a fine breeze
From the S. W. and fine weather ship
under all sail steering W. S. W. each
employed on ships duty at 4 PM spoke
America Barque ship Middle Part light
breeze latter Part continued the S. E. ends
Tow sail in sight Lat By obs 57° 11' S Long
in 67° 46' W

Ship Journal of Harro

Wednesday There 24 hours Calm with light
January 9 from the W & W ship under
the 8 all sail work Employed in ship duty
Saw sail in light Middle Part fish
Breeze and fair weather Latter Part fish
Breeze so ended Lat Byels 57° 15' Long 70° 15'

Thursday
The 9 There 24 hours Calm with a light Breeze
from the W & W ship under single reef
Breeze and fair weather Latter Part fish
Middle Part light Breeze and fair weather
at 4 AM set one reef out each topsail
and set the main topgallant sail Latter Part
Squally Lat Byels 58° 15' Long 70° 15'

Friday
Jan 10 There 24 hours Calm with light Breeze and
variable sail under all sail by the wind
Strong 8° 10 work Employed Middle Part
Calm at 7 AM saw a ship to 8° 40 and
one sperm whale found two boats dis-
tinct which Latter Part fish Breeze
so ends this day Lat Byel account 58° 50
Long 71° 50 So ended

Saturday
Jan 11 There 24 hours Calm with a light Breeze
from the E & E and thick weather
Ship under all sail Strong Breeze
Middle Part fish Breeze and thick
weather at day light saw a ship strong
8° 10 Latter Part fish Breeze from the
S & W and thick weather Lat Byels 58° 9
Long 76° 04 West

Sunday There 24 hours Calm with a strong wind
Jan 12 Lat 58° 40 and thick weather Ship under
all sail Strong 8° 10 Middle Part heavy
weather at 8 AM saw several hump-
backed Latter Part fish Breeze and cloudy
So ended Lat Byels 58° 45
Long 77° 45 West

Journal of Warren 1841

Monday These 24 hours came with a brisk
January breeze from the SW and being
the 13 weather ship under all sail steering
Middee Port fish breeze and thick
within at 6 AM saw a sail steering to the
SE at 10 AM cast anchor at latter Port
cloudy weather Lat 73° 05' 00" South
Long in 79° 43' West

Tuesday June 21 hours came with fine breeze
from the SW from the 40 SW and cloudy weather
Ship under all sail at 1 PM cast anchor
Middee Port fish breeze and thick weather
at 6 AM saw wright-whale at 7 AM board
harbor boat struck and hild at 9 AM began
cutting latter Port fish breeze and cloudy so
obs this day Lat 73° 24' Long

Wednesday January the 15 all hands employed
in cutting at 3 PM finished cutting at 4 PM
board four boats harbor boat struck and hild
at 5 PM took the whale to the ship and took
in sail and ship in sight astern at 6 PM
set the wacke boyline Middle Port fish
breeze at 6 PM began cutting latter Port ends
with a fish breeze so obs this day

Thursday Jan the 16
These 24 hours came with a strong breeze
from the SW at 5 PM took in sail
began boyline at 6 PM Mary could row
set the wacke boats crew at 8 AM began
steering down wind at the South and squally
latter Port heavy gale and squally attended
with rain so ends this day so obs

Friday June the 17
These 24 hours came with heavy gale from
the South and squally at 5 AM took the
saw sail all hands employed in boyline
Middee Port anchor at 8 AM set the fore
and mizzen topsails latter Port ends with a fish
breeze Lat 73° 05' 00" S Long in 78° 55' 45"

Continued 1841

Saturday Jan the 18. These 24 hours came
With fresh breeze from the SW ship
under double reef Topsails Stowing. were
at 3 PM saw whales found did not shoot
at 5 PM Tuck in Sail Middle Part. Then
breezy weather at 9 AM let the Fore and
Mizen Topsails all hands Employed in
Hoisting and Stowing down latter Part ended
with hazy weather Lat Byob

Sunday
Jan 19th These 24 hours came with a light breeze
from the W & W and cloudy all hours Em-
ployed on Hoisting and Stowing down at 5 PM
finished at 6 PM Tuck in Sail and let the
whole sail & W & W Middle Part light breeze
at 6 AM began Stowing down at 11 AM
finished latter Part strong wind and thick
weather. as obs this day

Monday January the 20.

These 24 hours came with a strong Gale
from the NW at 5 PM Tuck in the
Fore and Mizen Topsails and Cloud kept
the main Topsails at 6 PM Tuck in the
Fore Sail Tuck in the mast Boats let the
whole Middle Part down at 5 PM made
all sail latter Part light breeze and cloudy,
Lat Byob 47° 56' South Long in 78° 08' W

Tuesday January the 21

These 24 hours came with fresh breeze
from the NW ship under all sail by
the wind heading to the W & W saw several
whales at 4.30 PM Tuck in Sail and
let the whole Middle Part. Fists edge
at 5 AM made sail at 9 AM saw one
large whale latter Part came squally
Lat Byob 48° 41' South Long in 78° 25' W

Ship. Rosalie off Warren

Wednesday Jan the 22 These 24 hours Comm.
with light breeze from the SW Ship
under all sail By the wind at 4 PM Saw
right whale boat did not strike at 6 PM
Tuck in sail and set the wack Middle
Part fish breeze at 5 AM made sail.

Saw right whale going fast - latter Part
Monday Lat By obs $48^{\circ} 11'$ Long $79^{\circ} 04'$

Thursday Jan the 23

These 24 hours Comm with a brisk breeze
and began at one PM saw whale boat
threw Board Starboard Boat struck
at 2 PM Tuck the whale to the ship and
began cutting at 3 PM finish cutting
Tuck in sail and set the wack Ship head
SW 40 Middle Part fish breeze at 4 AM saw
whale boat saw Board Starboard Boat struck
west Boat - died at 6 AM Tuck the whale
to the ship latter Part fish breeze so ended
Lat By obs $48^{\circ} 08'$ Longitude

Friday Jan the 24

These 24 hours Strong gales from the
SW at 1 PM began cutting in at 5 PM
finish cutting at 6 AM Ship to the
SW 8 and set the wack Boiling Middle
Part Strong gales Middle Part heavy gale
from the SW latter Part continued the same
so ended this day

Saturday January the 25

These 24 hours came with heavy gales from
the SW and Drisley weather ship lying
under double Mift main topsail and
Fore sail all the wack employed on
Boiling Middle Part strong gales and
Drisley weather at 4 AM Tuck in the fore
sail cleast Mift the main topsail at
at 7 AM came down latter Part moderate
set the Fore sail let one Mift out the
main topsail No obs this day

Ship's Journal off Harbin 1840

Sunday June the 26
These 24 hours came with a light
breeze from the W & W all the work
the 26 Employed on Hoisting at 6 PM Tuckers
Sailed and set the track Middle Port
light breeze and fair weather at 6 AM
Set the Double Reef fore topsail at 7 AM
Began stowing down at 9 AM Tuckers
the fore and Mizzen topsails Lat 48° 26'

Monday June the 27

These 24 hours came with light breeze
from the S & W all hands Employed
in Hoisting and stowing down at 6 PM
Finished at 9 PM Set the track ship
Head W & W Middle Port fresh breeze
at 5 AM Began stowing down latter
Part heavy gales from the S & W and
squally S & S W Lat 48° 26' L 171° 15'

Tuesday June the 28

These 24 hours came with a heavy gale
from the W & W and squally at 2 PM
Finished stowing down at 4 PM were
Ship to the North ship under cloast
West main topsail and fore sail
Middle Port fresh gales at 6 AM from
the East the fore topsails Double Reef at 10
AM made all sail stowing on the 10 the
North latter Part light breeze and fair
Lat 48° 26' S 171° 15' L 171° 15'

Wednesday June the 29

These 24 hours began with a light
breeze from the S & W ship under all
sails at 1 PM Tuckers ship to the W & W
Middle Port fresh gales at 4 AM made
sail at 10 AM Tuckers ship to the North
Latter Part moderate Lat 48° 34' S 171° 15' L 171° 15'

Thursday June the 30

These 24 hours came with fresh gales from
the S & W and squally ship under all
topsails at 4 PM Tuckers the main sail

Continued 1840

Heavy Show off Haze at 6 PM Tuck in
Sails and set the main Middle Part-
Strong Breeze at 4 AM main Sail &
Fore Ship to the S.W. put out the main-
boom Latter Part of the large Canvas with
this sails Lat 73° 05' 48" 23' Long 78° 26' 40"

Sunday Jan the 31

These 24 hours came with a strong gale from
the N.W. Ship under whole Topsails at 3 PM
wind increasing till the Topsails
striking. At 4 PM saw two large coal off Black Hills
going to the westward at 6 PM Tuck in Sails
Middle Part light breeze at 7 AM calm
set all Sails Latter Part fine breeze from
the North Lat 73° 05' 48" 23' Long 79° 00' 00"

Tuesday the 1st

These 24 hours came with a fine Breeze
from the North Ship under all Sails on
the wind to the westward nothing in sight
at 6 PM Tuck in Sails Middle Part fine
Breeze at 4 PM main Sail at 7 PM wind increas-
ing Tuck in again at 10 AM under closest Main
Topsail and Tuck in Sails Lat Part heavy gale
Lat 73° 05' 48" 23' Long 79° 00' 00"

Wednesday Feb the 1st

These 24 hours came with a heavy gale from
the West Ship under closest Tuck in main
and Fore Sails at 6 PM set several Middle
Part heavy gale and finally at 5:30 PM let the
Tuck in the fore Sails at 9 AM set the fore
Sails closest Tuck in let out the main
Topsail Latter Part strong gale from the west
Lat 73° 05' 48" 23' Long 79° 55' 00"

Monday Feb the 3rd

These 24 hours came with strong gales
Lat from the westward Ship under closest Tuck in
15:00 Topsails Ship head to the S.W. at 8 PM set
long main Sails Middle Part finally at 4 PM
79:35 let out Tuck in and set the fore

Jan 10

A Ship's Log of the "Harpur"

~~Sunday~~ These 24 hours came with strong
January breeze from the W & W ship head to
the S the S & W all the while employed
on voyaging at 6 PM took in sail and
set the trawl

Tuesday February the 4 1844

These 24 hours came with slight breeze from
the W & W and variable ship under all sail was
employed on ships duty at 6 PM wind bore
tacked ship to the W & W at 9 PM took in
mizen topsail main sail & fore
sail at 6 AM set the topsail & fore
Part-fish breeze to Ender these 24 hours
Lat 44° 55' Long 80° 35' West

Wednesday

Feb the 5 These 24 hours came with a heavy gale
from the S & W at one PM took in the
mizen topsail at 2 PM took in the
fore topsail at 3 PM took in the
fore sail and lower part of the main
topsail head & middle part & more mizen
at 3 AM let off S & W and set the fore sail
at 9 AM set the mizen topsail and set
main topsail & fore sail & fore part & fore
breeze Lat 43° 28' Long 80° 29' W

Thursday

Feb 6 These 24 hours came with a fresh breeze
from the S & W ship under all sail
standing S & W Middle part & fore part
at 5 AM set the main sail at 9 AM
took in the main sail at 10 PM took
in the fore and mizen topsail & fore
Part-fresh breeze 80° 00' this day

Friday

Feb 7 These 24 hours began with fresh breeze
from the W & W and fresh weather at one
PM set the fore and mizen topsail and
main sail & fore part & fore part
light breeze to Ender 80° 00' this day

Continued. No. 40

Waterway these 24 hours came with a fair breeze
Feb 8th From the S.W. at 4 P.M. Squally Gales in
all sail except the about half-masted
topsails at 5 P.M. let the foresail stand. 57° 40'
Middle Part first breeze at 5 A.M. made
all sail latter Part fine breeze and pleasant
So ended Lat 39° 16' Longitude 78° 17' West

Sunday

Feb 9th These 24 hours came with a light breeze
From the S.W. ship under all sail steering
S 73° W all the watch employed on carrying
down Middle Part - Calm at 1 A.M. light
breeze from the W.S.W. latter Part ended
the same Lat 38° 06' Longitude 79° 31' W

Monday

Feb 10 These 24 hours came with a light breeze
From the W.S.W. and pleasant weather
Ship under all sail by the wind
Middle Part - light breeze and pleasant
weather latter Part continued the same
Lat 36° 18' Longitude 79° 35' W

Tuesday

Feb 11 These 24 hours came with a light breeze
From the W.S.W. and pleasant weather Ship
under all sail steering S 74° W all the
employed Landing up top gale in Mast
Middle Part light breeze latter Part
continued the same So ended this day
Lat 34° 35' S Longitude 78° 24' W

Wednesday

Feb 12 These 24 hours came with a light breeze
From the W.S.W. Ship under all sail
watch employed on ship's duty Middle
Part - light breeze at 12. Tackled Ship to the S.W.
at 5 A.M. made the island of Maricao North
Dist 12 miles saw 2 ships the Cristoforo Colombo
off San Juan at 11 under 16.00 Volcano Rock
of New Bedford 7 miles 16.00 at 10 A.M. the boat
went on shore So ended.

Ship Journal off Harpers

Thursday Feb the 13, 1880

These 24 hours came with light breeze and
calms at 5 PM made all sail and stood
S.W. by W at 9 PM heavy gale off wind and then
broke through the sails Middle Part Irish
Breeze latter Part continued the same
Lat by obs 31° 47' N Long 78° 50' W

Friday Feb the 14

These 24 hours came with a fresh breeze from
the S.W. and fine weather ship under all sail
wreck employed on ships duty at 7 PM. Took
in sail and let the wreck boats
come at 5 AM made sail and stood S.W. by W
latter Part Irish breeze and fine weather
Lat by obs 29° 31' N Long 78° 21' W

Saturday Feb the 15

These 24 hours came with a fresh breeze from
the S.W. and fine weather ship under all sail
wreck employed on ships duty at 7 PM. Took
in sail and let the wreck head S.W. by W
Middle Part fine breeze at 5 PM made sail
and stood S.W. by W at 9 PM latter Part fine breeze
to Eades Lat by obs 27° 45' N Long 78° 19' W

Sunday Feb the 16

These 24 hours came with a fine breeze from
the S.W. and fine weather ship under all sail
wreck employed on ships duty at 7 PM. Took
in sail and let the wreck Middle Part
light breeze at 5 AM made sail and stood
S.W. by W at 9 PM latter Part fine breeze and fine weather
at 7 PM Lat by obs 25° 19' N Long 78° 10' W

Monday Feb the 17

These 24 hours came with a fine breeze
from the S.E. and pleasant weather ship
under all sail standing S.W. by W at 7 PM
Took in sail and let the wreck Middle
Part light breeze at 5 AM made all sail
latter Part fine breeze and pleasant weather
Lat by obs 23° 56' N Long 78° 10' W

Continued 1840

Tuesday Feb the 18 These 24 hours Commence with light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under all sail Steering N^W by W all the watch Employed on Ships Duty Middle Port light breeze at 2 AM calm at 7 AM light breeze from the S & E latter Part light breeze and pleasant
Lat 43° 45' 20" N Long 78° 45' 42" W

Wednesday Feb the 19

These 24 hours Commence with light breeze from the S & E Ship under all Steering N^W by W at 6 PM held up at N & Middle Port light breeze at 4 AM variable latter Part light winds
Lat 43° 45' 20" N Long 78° 45' 42" W

Thursday Feb the 20

These 24 hours Commence with a fine breeze from the S & E and fair weather Ship under all sail Steering N^W by W at 3 PM saw an sperm whale she went down and that is the last off her Middle Port light breeze latter Part continued the same so ends
so obs this day

Friday Feb the 21

These 24 hours Commence with a light breeze from the S & E and variable Ship under all sail Steering North all the watch Employed on Ships Duty Middle Port light breeze and fair weather so ends Lat 43° 45' 20" N

Saturday Feb the 22

These 24 hours Commence with a fine breeze from the S & E and fair weather Ship under all sail watch Employed on Ships Duty Middle Port light breeze and cloudy latter Part ends the same so ends
Lat 43° 45' 20" N Long 78° 45' 42" W

Sunday Feb the 23

These 24 hours Commence with a fine breeze from the S & E and passing clouds Ship Steering N^W by W Middle Port light breeze latter Part the same Lat 43° 45' 20" N Long 78° 45' 42" W

Ship Chronicle of the 20.

Monday Feb the 24 1840 There 24 hours Calm.
With a brisk breeze from the S.E. and passing
clouds Ship under all sail steering North
at 5 P.M. Saw a School off Blackish Breem
Middle Part - first Breeze latter Part
Continued the same Lat $11^{\circ}36'$ Long $78^{\circ}6'$

Tuesday Feb the 25

There 24 hours Calm with a fine breeze
from the S.E. and fine weather Ship
under all sail steering S.W. each Employed
on Ships Duty Middle Part fine breeze
latter part Continued the same S.E.
Lat $13^{\circ}05'$ Long $79^{\circ}52'$

Wednesday Feb the 26

There 24 hours Calm with a fine breeze
from the S.E. and fine weather Ship under
all sail each Employed on Ships
Duty Ship steering S.W. Middle Part
latter Part light breeze Lat $13^{\circ}52'$

Thursday Feb the 27

There 24 hours Calm with light breeze
from the S.E. and pleasant weather
Ship under all sail Middle Part
light breeze latter Part Continued
the same Lat $13^{\circ}31'$ Long $80^{\circ}52'$

Friday Feb the 28

There 24 hours Calm with a light breeze
from the S.E. and hazy weather Ship under
all sail each Employed on Ships Duty
the land in sight bearing S.E. Dist 20 m
Middle Part light breeze and fine weather
Long Still in light latter Part ends same

Saturday March the 29

There 24 hours Calm with light breeze
at 3 P.M. Capt came on board stood in
the harbor at 5 P.M. came to anchor in
6 fathoms off water with 40 fathoms off
Clear out fished the sails mended and
latter Part Pleasant weather Breeze.

Continued

March
Sunday Feb the 27 This day Begins with
light Breeze and pleasant the lying
in duty one watch on shore on liberty.
middle and latter Part Ends Pleasant

Monday March the 2^d

This day Comm: with fine weather
all hands Employed on Ships Duty
Middle and latter Part Ends Pleasant

Tuesday March the 3^d

This day Begins with fine weather
all hands Employed on Ships Duty
Middle and latter Part Ends fine weather

Wednesday March the 4th

This day Comm: with light Breeze from
the S.W. all hands Employed on getting out
oil landed 12 Barrels to Ends

Thursday March the 5th

These 24 hours Comm: with fine Breeze
from the S.E. the men Run away
Middle and latter Part Ends Pleasant

Friday March the 6th

These 24 hours Comm: with light Breeze
from the S.E. all hands Employed
on Ships Duty getting Ready for Sea but
has not cut the men latter Part
Ends with fine Breeze and Pleasant weather

Saturday March the 7th

This day Begins with light Breeze from
all Ready for Sea at 4 P.M. Ship Mides
Came in 27 minutes out 1000 Barrels of oil
latter Part Ends with light Breeze

Sunday March the 8th

This day Comm: with light Breeze at 1 P.M.
hook the anchor and stood out to Sea
Middle Part light Breeze and fine
weather latter Part the same

Latter Part 4: 18: 8

Ship's Journal off Warren

Monday March the 9th 1841

These 24 hours Comm: with fine
Breeze ship steering to the North at 6
P.M. Spoke the ship Contention off
San Juan & went out 100 barrels of air
Middles and Latten-Past Enam with
light Breeze steering S.E. 73 S Lat 3:10 S

Tuesday March the 10

These 24 hours Comm: with light Breeze
steering S.E. at 4 P.M. Saw sperm whale
board the Boat and Chast did not strike
at 8 P.M. hold up S.E. Middle and
Latten-Past light airs and calm
Lat 3:05 S 2:25 S

Wednesday March the 11

These 24 hours Comm: with a light
Breeze saw Black fish board the Boat
Struck Carload Boat and was Boat
Tuck Saw Black fish to the ship
Middle-Past-Pleasant at 10 A.M. saw
the land could just be seen to end

Thursday March the 12

These 24 hours Comm: with light Breeze
from the W.S.W. at 2 P.M. the Boat
came on Board stood in for the shore
of Stango for wood and water at 4
P.M. came to anchor in 11 fathoms of
water in company with the ship
Forests of New Bedford Middle and
Latten-Past Enam with fine Breeze

Friday March the 13

This day Comm: with light Breeze all
hands employed on cutting wood
and so forth

Saturday March the 14

This day Comm: with light Breeze from
the S.W. all hands employed on stor-
ing down water so Enam

Sunday March the 15

This day Comm with a light breeze from the S.W. all hands employed on getting off water. Middle and latter part ends with pleasant weather.

Monday March the 16

This day begins with light breeze from the S.W. & Breeze employed on working the Mast Stowing same water. Latter part ends with pleasant weather.

Tuesday March the 17

This day Comm with fine weather all hands employed getting ready for sea. Middle and latter part ends the same. Wednesday March the 18

Still lying in Salango three men were away. Middle part - Very hot - latter part pleasant so ends.

Thursday March the 19

This day Comm with a light breeze from the S.E. at 4 am hoisted short main sail and stood out to sea. Middle and latter part light breeze so ends.

Friday March the 20

These 24 hours Comm with light winds from the South ship under all sail. By the wind work employed on ship's duty so ends.

Saturday March the 21

These 24 hours Comm with a light wind from the S.W. all the waste employed on ship's duty so ends. Lat 13° 45' N Long 156° 5'

Sunday March the 22

These 24 hours Comm with light winds from the South and pleasant ship under all sail work employed on ship's duty. Middle part fine breeze. Latter part continued the same.

Lat 13° 45' N Long 156° 5' 20 19 S. 3:55-40

Ship Rosalie off Warren

Monday March the 23 1840

These 24 hours begins with a fine
Breeze from the South Ship under all
Sail Steering W S W Middle Port Calm
Latter part Calm with light breeze
Lat by obs $22^{\circ} 23' S$ Long by $83^{\circ} 32' W$

Tuesday March the 24

These 24 hours calm with light breeze
From the E S E Ship under all sail
Steering W S W nothing in light Middle
Port Continued the same Latter part
Calm with a light Breeze and hazy,
Lat by obs $22^{\circ} 29' S$ Long by $83^{\circ} 31' W$

Wednesday March the 25

These 24 hours begins with light breeze
From the S E Ship under all sail
watch employed on Ships Duty Middle
Port light Breeze Latter part fine
Breeze the S E Lat by obs $22^{\circ} 31' S$ Long $83^{\circ} 40' W$

Thursday March the 26

These 24 hours calm with a fine breeze
From the S E and fine weather Ship
under all sail Steering W S W watch
employed on Ships Duty Middle Port
light Breezes at 5 AM Black Smith
died layd at 8 AM Buried him in the sea
in long $87^{\circ} 18' W$ Lat by obs.

Friday March the 27

These 24 hours calm with a light Breeze
From the North and pleasant weather
Ship under all sail watch employed on
Ships Duty Middle Port light Breeze
Latter part Continued the same and sail
in light Lat by obs $22^{\circ} 40' S$ Long by $83^{\circ} 54' W$

Saturday March the 28

These 24 hours calm with light Breeze
From the S E and fine weather Ship under
all sail Middle Port light Breeze
to Calm Lat by obs $22^{\circ} 40' S$ Long

Ship's Journal of 1840

Sunday March the 29, 1840

These 24 hours came with light breeze from the ESE and light weather ship under all sail steering west at 11 AM we bore about head off SE at 9 AM saw the ship Cambria off New Bedford 11 miles out with 500 lbs of oil Lat $42^{\circ} 40'$ Long $70^{\circ} 36'$ W

Monday March the 30

These 24 hours came with light airs from the ESE ship under all sail leaving off SE at Middle Port - Calm latter Part - continued the same so came Lat $42^{\circ} 40'$ Long $91^{\circ} 43'$ W the Island off Abaco in sight

Tuesday March the 31

These 24 hours came with light breeze from the South ship under all sail steering in for the island at 6 AM saw Charles Island bearing 188 miles Middle Port - Calm latter part - Calm Lat $42^{\circ} 34'$ Long $91^{\circ} 26'$ W

Wednesday April the 1st

These 24 hours came with light breeze from the ESE ship under all sail Charles Island etc in sight at 9 AM spoke the Horaster off New Bedford 13.50 Middle Port - Calm latter Part - continued the same Lat $42^{\circ} 40'$ South

Thursday April the 2nd

These 24 hours came with a light breeze from the ESE ship under all sail by the wind watch employed on ship duty Charles Island etc in sight - Middle Port - Calm at 8 AM ahead the ship will have reach off New Bedford 9 miles out with 200 lbs of oil latter Part light breeze Lat $42^{\circ} 34'$ Long $90^{\circ} 40'$ W

Ship Rosalia of Warren 1840

Friday April the 3.

These 24 hours Commence with light-
breeze from the E & S by under all
sail Steering South Middle Part
Calm latter Part Continue the same
Lat By obs 2:46 & Long in 91:12 W

Saturday April the 4

These 24 hours Commence with a light breeze
from the S & E ship under all sail
steering S W Middle Part light-
breeze latter Part Continue the same
Lat By obs 2:57 & Long 91:59 W

Sunday April the 5

These 24 hours Commence with light-
breezes and pleasant weather Ship
under all sail steering S W Middle
Part Heavy latter Part squally attended
with showers off Name Lat By obs 3:46
Long in 93:00

Monday April the 6

These 24 hours Commence with a fine breeze
from the Eastward attended with
light squalls Ship under all sail
Middle Part light Showers of Rain
latter Part light breeze S & E
Lat By obs 3:57 & Long in 94:22 W

Tuesday April the 7

These 24 hours Commence with light
breezes and light Showers off Name
Ship under all sail steering W & N
Nothing in sight Middle Part Calm
saw plenty black fish latter Part
Heavy No obs this day Long in 96:00

Wednesday April the 8

These 24 hours Commence with a fine breeze
from the S & E and squally Ship under
all sail by the wind heading S W & N
94:07 at 3: saw 20000 Middle Part fine breeze
latter Part the same Lat By obs 3:46

CONTINUED 1840

Thurs day April the 9

These 24 hours Comm: with a fine breeze
From the S E Ship under all sail
Staring S W by W one sail in sight
Atten standing to the westward
Middle Part Light Shown of Name
at 5 PM saw a sail ahead latter Part
Fine Breeze Lat By obs 5^h 59' S Longitude

Friday April the 10

These 24 hours Comm: with a fine breeze
From the Eastward Ship under all sail
at 5 PM Spoke the Harpue Equator of
Red Bed 5 Monts out 40 lbs of oil at
6 PM Spoke the Harpue Tracker of Amherst
7 Monts out 40 oil Middle Part fine
Breeze latter Part continued the same
Lat By obs 5^h 37' S Longitude 102^h 45' W

Saturday Apr the 11

These 24 hours Comm: with a fine breeze
From the S E Ship under all sail
Staring East latter in sight at 6 PM
Tuck in sail head to the South Middle
Part fresh breeze at 5.30 AM made all
at 8 AM sail stood S W at 10 AM wind crossing
Lat 103.46 Tuck the Topsails latter Part
103.46 more moderate Lat By obs 5^h 16' South

Sunday April the 12

These 24 hours Comm: with a fresh breeze
From the S E Ship under all sail
5 PM gun cruising watch employed on
ships duty at 6 PM Tuck in sail
& head to the South Middle Part
Fresh Breeze at 5.30 AM made sail
stood S W by W latter part fresh breeze
Lat By obs 5.00 Longitude 103.45 W

Monday April the 13

These 24 hours Comm: with fine breeze
From the S E Ship under all sail
Staring S W by W one sail in sight

Ship H. S. S. off Warren

at 6 PM. Tuck in sail and head to
S.W. Middle part fine breeze and fine
weather at 5 PM. Tuck in sail and head
S.W. 40 45 latter part squally. 40 45 Fri
day

Tuesday April the 14

These 24 hours comm. with fine breeze
the S.E. ship under all sail nothing in
sight at 6 PM. Tuck in sail and
head to the South Middle part
fine breeze at 5 PM. Tuck in sail and
head to the South latter part fine breeze
Latt By obs 50 24' S Long in 107° 2' W

Wednesday April the 15

These 24 hours begins with fine breeze
from the S.E. ship under all sail
nothing in sight at 6
PM. Tuck in sail and head to the North
Middle part fine breeze at 5 AM. Tuck
in sail and head North latter part fine
breeze Latt By obs 48 48' S Long in 108° 17'

Thursday April the 16

These 24 hours comm. with fine breeze
from the S.E. ship under all sail
nothing in sight at 6
PM. Tuck in sail and head to the North
Middle part light breeze at 6 AM.
Tuck in sail and head North latter part
light breeze Latt By obs 35 06' Long 108° 47' W

Friday April the 17

These 24 hours comm. with light breeze
from the Eastward ship under all
sail nothing in sight at 6 PM. Tuck
in sail Middle part light breeze
at 6 PM. Tuck in sail and head S.W.
Saw nothing latter part continued the
S.W. breeze Latt By obs 25 35' South
Long in 108° 52' W

Continued 1840

Saturday April the 18

These 24 hours came with a fine breeze
from the S.E. ship under all sail
steering S.W. at one P.M. called the crew
saw saw 80 whale at 6 P.M. Tuck in sail
middle fine weather at 6 A.M. Tuck in sail
and steered N.W. better part fine breeze

Lat $44^{\circ} 03' 37''$ Long $111^{\circ} 10' 18''$

Sunday April the 19

These 24 hours came with a fine breeze
from the S.E. ship under all sail
at 5 P.M. spoke the ship. Thence

Came off New port with sea of oil
y' mounted out at 6 P.M. Tuck in sail

Lead to the N.W. & W. Middle Part fine
breeze at 6 P.M. Main all sail steered

at 7 A.M. saw Whales latter part fine
breeze Lat $44^{\circ} 03' 37''$ Long $111^{\circ} 59' 21''$

Monday April the 20

These 24 hours came with a fine breeze
from the South ship under all

sail steering W. N.W. at 6 P.M. Tuck in
the Tugboat sails and Tackle kept

the Tugboat Middle Part light breeze
latter Part light Steamed off Harve

Lat $44^{\circ} 03' 38''$ Long $112^{\circ} 16' 40''$

Tuesday April the 21

These 24 hours came with a fine breeze
from the South ship under all sail

Repair Captains employed on

Mending the old Boat getting in

light at 6 P.M. Tuck in sail Middle

Part fine breeze latter Part light

Steamed off Harve 80 obs this day Long $115^{\circ} 06''$

Wednesday April the 22

These 24 hours came with a fine breeze from
the S.E. and light Steamed off Harve ship

under all sail steering W. N.W. Middle
Part fine breeze

14/10

Ship Route of Warren

at 5 am set the fore and mizen
topgallant sail latter part fine
breeze latter by obs 41° 29' Long 117° 20' W
Thursday April the 23

These 24 hours came with a fine breeze
from the S.E. ship under all sail
storing W.S.W. wack employed on ship
duty Middle part fine breeze latter
part continued the same latter
by obs 51° 10' South Longitude 119° 37' W
Friday April the 24

These 24 hours came with a fine
breeze from the E.S.E. ship under
all sail wack employed on ship
duty ship head W.S.W. Middle part
fine breeze latter part continued the
same latter by obs 52° Longitude 122° 41' W
Saturday April the 25

These 24 hours came with a fine breeze
from the E.S.E. and passing clouds
ship under all sail wack employed
on ship duty Middle part light
breeze and passing clouds at 6 am
heavy shower of rain latter part fine
weather latter by obs 55° 52' S Long 123° 57' W
Sunday April the 26

These 24 hours came with a fine breeze
from the E.S.E. ship under all sail
wack employed on ship duty
Middle part fine breeze latter part fine
breeze latter by obs 55° 56' S Long 124° 45' W
Monday April the 27

These 24 hours came with a fine breeze
from the E.S.E. and fine weather ship
under all sail storing W.S.W. Middle
part brisk breeze and light showers off
shore latter part light showers off
shore so comes this day

latter by obs 61° 36' S Long 126° 46' W

Ship's Journal

Tuesday April the 28 1840

These 24 hours calm with a fine breeze
from the S. E. wind cloudy weather ship
under all sail steering W. S. W. wach

Employed on setting up Shooner Pipe
at 6 AM took in main sail and
Jib & M. M. M. the Topsails Middle
part fine wind at 6 AM main sail
Latter part fine breeze S. E. breeze

Latt. by obs 7° 20' S Long. by obs 135° 17' W

Wednesday April the 29

These 24 hours calm with a fine breeze
from the S. E. ship under all sail
steering W. S. W. wach employed on
setting up Shooner and other S. S. S. S. S.
at 6 AM Shorter sail Middle part
fine breeze at 6 AM main sail Latter
part fine breeze and pleasant weather

Latt. by obs 3° 25' S Long. by obs 135° 46' W

Thursday April the 30

These 24 hours calm with a fine breeze
from the S. E. and pleasant weather
ship under all sail steering W. S. S. S. S.
Several Boats Hauled at 6 AM Shorter
sail Middle part fine breeze at 6 AM
main sail Latter part fine weather

Latt. by obs 3° 55' S Long. by obs 136° 02' W

Friday April the 1 May the 1

These 24 hours calm with a fine
breeze from the S. E. ship under
all sail steering West at 6 AM saw whale
board two boats struck 2 whale barbed
boat broad west boat struck and died
at 6 PM took the whale to the ship

Middle part fine weather at 6 AM began
cutting at 8 AM finished at 10 AM began
boiling Latter part cloudy S. E. breeze

40 on this day



Ship Throastic off Warren 1840

Saturday May the 2 1840

Thru 24 hours came with a light breeze
From the Eastward and cloudy Ship under
all sail all hands employed on
Boysling at 6 PM Showed sail at 6 AM
light breeze Boysling at 6 AM Showed
sail latter part fine breeze So ended
Lat Byols 45° 25' S Longitude 138° 05' W

Sunday May the 3d

Thru 24 hours came with a fine breeze
From the Eastward Ship under
all sail work employed on ships
Duty at 12 Midnight Showed a black
at 6 AM Showed sail at 6:30 AM and
one off the island Barrow 18° 45' S
Distance 20 miles Two other islands in
sight Lat Byols 45° 25' S Longitude 139° 25' W

Monday May the 4

Thru 24 hours came with a fine breeze
From the Eastward Ship under all
sail Showed down 19 barrels of oil New
Laden in sight Middle Port light
Breeze at 5 PM Showed sail and the in
Show the land at 9 AM Pilot came on
Board latter Part ended with a fine breeze
Tuesday May the 5

at one PM Captains went on ship
at 4 PM came on Board went the other
Ship in for the Port and arrived at
6 PM came to anchor in 18 fathoms
water with 50 fathoms of chain out
Middle Port light Breeze at 8 AM Sent
2 Boats wearing So ended

Wednesday May the 6 This day came with
a fine breeze at 8 AM Sent a raft of Castles
Showed water at 12 Barred off at 2 PM Showed
latter Part all hands employed in showing
down So ended This day French men off
Show came in Port on the Sun 1300

New Bedford May 10th

Thursday May the 7th This day came with
a light breeze all hands employed working
and painting ship and fitting off potatoes
Middle Part into three latter Part Centre
the same so ends

Friday May the 8th There is no wind
with a light breeze from the S.W. still
lying in. No work all hands employed
painting the ship latter Part Yarn
so ends this day

Saturday May the 9th This day came with
a light breeze from the S.W. still lying in
New Bedford waiting around that has been
much better Part light breeze and pleasant
weather so ends

Sunday May the 10th

This day came with light winds and variable
still lying in New Bedford waiting no work
Middle Part - Very warm latter part has
fined the same so ends

Monday May the 11th

This day came with fresh Trades and fine
weather still lying in. No work all hands
employed on ship duty Middle and
latter Part - Ends the same

Tuesday May the 12th

This day came with a light breeze from the
S.W. at 5 AM made sail to go out the Sea
The ship came in let go the anchor at 8 AM
The ship Cantor of New Bedford came in
with 4000 Barrels of oil

Wednesday May the 13th

at 4 AM made sail and stood out the
Bay at 9 AM stood the anchor and
let go the anchor latter Part
light breeze and variable so ends
This day the Civil court

Ship Tactic off Harver.

Thursday May the 14

These 24 hours came with light breeze and variable ship under all sail steering to the North at 6 PM sheet sail at 12 midnight wore ship to the SE at 5 AM milled sail and stood to the North latter Part fine weather
Lat Byols 51° 58' S Longitude 140° 22' 40"

Friday May the 15

These 24 hours came with light breeze from the ESE ship under all sail by the wind to the North Volante island the fine light breeze part light breeze at 10 AM wore a ship to the windward steering to the North Lat Byols 51° 58' S

Saturday May the 16

These 24 hours came with a light breeze from the ESE and squally ship under all sail & part steering to the North at 12 midnight sheet sail ship to the ESE latter Part light breeze and fine weather to Eward Lat Byols 51° 58' S Longitude 139° 15' 40"

Sunday May the 17

These 24 hours came with a light breeze from the ESE and fine weather ship under all sail by the wind to the North at 6 PM sheet sail under Part light breeze latter Part continued the same
Lat Byols 61° 58' S Longitude 140° 12' 40"

Monday May the 18

These 24 hours came with a light breeze from the ESE and pleasant weather ship under all sail by the wind under Part fine breeze at 6 AM milled sail latter Part continued the same
Lat Byols 51° 58' S Longitude 140° 00' 00"

Tuesday May the 19 These 24 hours came with

light breeze from the ESE ship under all sail by the wind was displayed on the

Continued 1840

Midsize Part-light Breeze was ship to
the S.E. latter Part fine breeze pleasant
to order Lat 34° 55' N Long 139° 50' W

Wednesday May the 20

There 24 hours calm with a fine breeze
from the S.W. & ship under all sail
By the wind all hands employed on
setting up rigging at 6 P.M. Shorten
sail head to the Eastward Midsize
Part-fine breeze at 6 A.M. made sail
latter Part fine breeze and pleasant

Lat 34° 55' N Long 139° 12' W
Thursday May the 21

There 24 hours calm with slight breeze from
the S.W. & and pleasant ship under all
sail by the wind was employed on
Ship's duty at 6 P.M. Shorten sail it
being calm Midsize part-light

breeze from the South at 6 A.M. made
sail head North latter Part fine breeze

Lat 34° 55' N Long 139° 00' W

Friday May the 22

There 24 hours calm with a fine breeze
from the South ship under all sail
By the wind was employed on ship
duty at 6 P.M. Shorten sail ship head

North Midsize Part-light breeze at 6 A.M.

made sail latter Part fine breeze and pleasant

Lat 34° 55' N Long 139° 00' W

Saturday May the 23

There 24 hours calm with slight breeze

from the Eastward ship under all

sail By the wind at 6 P.M. Shorten sail

Midsize Part-fine breeze at 6 A.M.

made sail latter part - equal to order

Lat 34° 55' N Long 139° 12' W

Ship Monitor of Warren

Sunday May the 24

These 24 hours came with a light breeze from the ESE and squally ship under all sail at 6 AM heavy showers off Mass Shorten sail middle part fine weather at 6 PM main sail stood. Lat 43° 01' 236' S Long 71° 00' W

Monday May the 25

These 24 hours came with a light breeze from the ESE ship under all sail by the wind at 6 PM Shorten sail main part light breeze at 6 PM main sail stood SE & nothing in sight. Lat 43° 01' 238' S Long 71° 00' W

Tuesday May the 26

These 24 hours came with a light breeze from the ESE ship under all sail by the wind at 6 PM Shorten sail at 12 Midnight were ship to the south at 6 AM main sail at 8 AM were ship to the SE latter part fine weather to ends. Lat 43° 01' 240' S Long 71° 41' W

Wednesday May the 27

These 24 hours came with a light breeze from the ESE ship under all sail by the wind was employed on ship's duty at 6 PM Shorten sail at 12 midnight were ship to the SE at 5:30 AM main sail stood. Lat 43° 01' 242' S Long 71° 00' W

Thursday May the 28

These 24 hours came with a light breeze from the Eastward ship under all sail by the wind was employed on ship's duty middle part light breeze and pleasant at 5:30 AM main sail stood. Lat 43° 01' 244' S Long 71° 00' W

Ship Journal off Warren

Friday May the 29

These 24 hours came with a light breeze
From the Eastward ship under all sail
By the wind was employed on ships duty
at 6 PM Buck in sail and wore ship
to the North Minor part light breeze
at 5 AM main sail stood to the S. E. latter
Part Ends Lat 58° South Long 138° 7' West

Saturday May the 30

These 24 hours came with a light breeze
From the Eastward ship under all sail
Wind employed on ships duty all day
Mister house at 6 PM Lighten sail at
12 Midnight wore ship at 5:30 AM main
sail at 4 AM began bracing out sail
to Cape latter part came with a light
breeze Lat 54° 05' N Long 138° 45' E

Sunday May the 31

These 24 hours came with light breeze
From the E. S. E. and Pleasant weather
all hands employed on copying and
stowing down oil at 6 PM Buck in sail
Mister house stood off duty at 6 AM main
sail latter Part light breeze and pleasant
Lat 54° 05' N Long 138° 45' E

Monday June the 1st

These 24 hours came with light breeze
From the E. S. E. ship under all sail
all hands employed on stowing down
at 2 PM finish at 6 PM Buck in
sail Minor part first breeze at 6 AM
main sail latter part fresh breeze to Ends
Lat 54° 05' N Long 138° 45' E

Tuesday June the 2nd

These 24 hours came with fresh breeze
From the S. E. ship under all sail by the
wind nothing in sight at 6 PM Buck in
in sail head of B. E. Messenger
first breeze at 5 AM main sail

Ship's Journal of Harpers

and then S W & all the work employed
on shore as the main stay master and
one duty to the main stay master and
Wednesday June the 3

There 24 hours calm with a light breeze from
the E S E ship under all sail by the
wind work employed on ship duty nothing
in sight - Middle part - Squaring at 5
P.M. and sail at 9 A.M. such in the
fore and main topsail - Latter part
Venus so old this day

Thursday June the 4

There 24 hours calm with a light breeze and
steady ship under all sail by the
sterning S W at 6 P.M. hold up S W &
nothing in sight - this day - Venus so part -
fish so large at 9 A.M. saw the Marques island
Latter part - under the last by the 139 1/2

Friday June the 5

There 24 hours calm with a light breeze from
the E S E ship under all sail the island
off Apru in sight - at 6 P.M. hour two to
the wind off it - Middle part - fish so large
at 6 P.M. then down under the lead of it
at 9 A.M. then off S W S E latter part - Squaring
Latter part - last by the 139 1/2 long 139 1/2

Saturday June the 6

There 24 hours calm with a light breeze
from the Eastern ship under all
sail at 6 P.M. such in the
head S W Middle part - fine weather
at 5 P.M. then commenced working out
oil to the caper latter part - under with
fish so large - last by the 139 1/2 long 139 1/2

Sunday May June the 7

There 24 hours calm with fine weather
all hands employed coasting and storing
down at 4 P.M. then at Middle and
Latter part - under with a light breeze

Continued Whirl

Monday June the 8 These 24 hours begins
with Irish gales from the ESE ship
under Double Reef Topsails steering to
the South at 6 PM such in fore and
Mizen Tarsail Middle part Irish gales
at 6 AM were ship to the North at 5 PM
set the fore and Mizen Tarsail latter part
Strong gales Lat Hy obs 44° 25' South

Tuesday June the 9
These 24 hours begins with a strong
Breeze from the Eastward ship under
Double Reef Topsails at 6 PM such in
Sail Middle part Irish gales at
5 PM were ship to the North latter part
Strong gales SE sides this 24 hours
Lat Hy obs 44° 38' 42'

Wednesday June the 10
These 24 hours begins with Irish breeze
from the ESE ship under Double Reef
Topsails steering to the NNE with
Employed on ship's duty at 6 PM such
in sail Middle part Irish breeze latter
part continued the same steering in
light Lat Hy obs 49° 12' Long 45° 36'

Thursday June the 11
These 24 hours begins with Irish breeze
from the ESE ship under Double Reef
Topsails steering to the North at 6 PM
such in sail Middle part Irish breeze
at 6 AM were ship to the North latter part
Strong Breeze Lat Hy obs 44° 04' Long 44° 36'

Friday June the 12
These 24 hours begins with strong
Trade ship under single Reef Topsails
steering to the Northward at 6 PM
such in sail Middle part Irish breeze
at 6 AM were ship to the Northward
latter part Irish breeze
Lat Hy obs 44° 05' Long 45° 42'

Ship Hattie of Worcester

Saturday June the 13. 1848

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breeze ship under single reef
topsails standing to the S. E. toward
nothing in sight at 6 P.M. Tuck
in sail Middle part fresh breeze
at 5 A.M. main sail at 6 P.M. saw
a bush store off shore but saw nothing
latter part fresh breeze lat 44° 57'

Sunday June the 14

These 24 hours came with strong breeze
and passing clouds ship under single
reef topsails steering to the ward at 6
P.M. Tuck in sail Middle part
fresh breeze and squally at 5 P.M. main
sail at 10 P.M. Tuck in sail and anchor
at 11 P.M. Tuck in sail The main topsails &c
latter part fresh gales lat 44° 57'

Monday June the 15

These 24 hours commenced with fresh
breeze ship under all topsails sailing
to the N. E. at 6 P.M. Tuck in sail
Middle part fresh breeze at 5 A.M. main
sail and steer. N. E. & latter part
light squalls lat 44° 58' long 44° 50'

Tuesday June the 16

These 24 hours came with fresh breeze
and passing clouds with light squalls
nothing in sight at 6 P.M. Tuck in
sail Middle part light breeze and
W. ship to the South at 5 P.M. main
sail at 9 P.M. squally Tuck in the breeze
topsails latter part continued the same
lat 44° 58' long 44° 50' west

Wednesday June the 17

These 24 hours began with fresh breeze from
the E. & ship head S. W. at 6 P.M. Tuck in
sail Middle part squally at 5 P.M. set the
the main topsails lat 44° 58' long 44° 50'

Continued

1840

Thursday June the 18

These 24 hours Comm. with Frisk Trade
and Light Squares Ship under Quail.
New Topsails standing to the South at 2
PM. Under the old Sails at 6 PM. Under
in Sails Middle part Light breeze
and fine weather at 4 PM. Under Sails
at 6 PM. Under Sails off Horn latter
Part-Ends pleasant Latt 61° 11' Long 141° 46'

Friday June the 19

These 24 hours Comm. with Frisk Trade and
fine weather Ship under Single Top
Sails, was employed on Ships
Duty Middle part Light Breeze at
3 PM. Under Sails Ship 141° 40' Latt
Part-fine Breeze Latt 61° 11' Long 141° 42'

Saturday June the 20

These 24 hours Comm. with Light Trade
and passing clouds Ship under all
Sails by the wind was employed
on Ships Duty Middle part fine breeze
at 4 PM. Specially at 6 PM. Had a most
amusing the shore broad latter part-
Ends with fine breeze and pleasant weather
Latt 61° 11' Long 141° 40'

Sunday June the 21

These 24 hours Comm. with fine Trade
and passing clouds Ship under all
Sails Standing 141° 40' at 6 PM. Specially
Tuck in the fore and Mizzen. Specially
Sails Middle part Light Breeze at 5
PM. Set all Sails Latter part fine breeze
Latt 61° 11' Long 141° 37'

Monday June the 22

These 24 hours Comm. with fine Trade
Ship under all Sails Standing 141° 40'
Middle part Light Breeze Latter part
Strong Trade and passing clouds
Latt 61° 11' Long 141° 44'

Continued 1840

Tuesday June the 23

These 24 hours came with strong
breezes and passing clouds ship under
all sail steering S by E and employed
our ships duty at 8 PM took in the
fore and Mizzen Topsails Middle part
Topsails at 5:30 AM set the fore and
Mizzen Topsails latter part strong breeze
Lat By one 145° 10' Long 147° 10' West

Wednesday June the 24

These 24 hours came with strong breeze
ship under full sail fore and main
Topsails steering W by S at 8:30 PM made
the land bearing S by W 1/2 W 10 miles
land 8 miles off water island one off
the Society islands at 5 PM took in
sails and held on to the N by W breeze
at 5:30 AM made sail
and then sailed to the south ship's log went
Lat By one 145° 20' Long 148° 13' West

Thursday June the 25

These 24 hours came with light breeze
from the ESE ship under all sails steering
South at 2 PM saw whale boat the fore
mast boat put on at 4 PM took it to the
ship and began cutting at 6 PM finished at
7 PM set the whole middle part and
breezes at 5:30 AM made sail at 8 PM
began hoisting latter part light breeze
Lat By one 145° 20' Long 147° 20' West

Friday June the 26

These 24 hours came with a light breeze from
the ESE ship under all sail all hands
employed on board at 2 PM finished at
6 PM took in sail set the whole
to the South Middle part light breeze
at 5:30 AM made sail latter part work
employed on setting up rigging and so on
Lat By one 145° 20' Long 148° 13'



Ship *Thetis* of Warren

Saturday June the 27

These 24 hours Breeze with a light
Breeze from the ESE and pleasant
Sail under all sail at 3 PM. Saw
Whale Cove. Chace did not get out
at 6 PM. Tuck in sail. Let the wack
Middle part Breeze at 5:30 AM. Made
Sail at 9 AM. Saw gunpowder at 10. Tacked
Ship to the SE. Latter part light Breeze.
Latt By obs 16' 11" Long in 143 11' 20"

Sunday June the 28

These 24 hours Breeze with light breeze
and pleasant ship under all sail
at 4 PM. Light Breeze off Tasse at 6 PM.
Tuck in sail and let the wack
Middle part light Breeze at 5:30 AM.
Made sail latter part under with light
Breeze Latt By obs 16' 14" Long in 143 37'

Monday June the 29

These 24 hours Breeze with light Breeze
from the SE. Ship under all sail
steering to the Eastward at 6 PM.
Shorten sail. Let the wack. Middle
part light breeze at 5 PM. Made sail
and stood to the South. Latter part calm.
Latt By obs 16' 19" Long in

Tuesday June the 30

These 24 hours Breeze with light Breeze
and calm ship under all sail wack
Cape Cod was ships duty at 6 PM. Tuck
in sail. Middle part light Breeze
at 5:30 AM. Made sail stood 10 1/2 S
Latter part light breeze and pleasant.
Latt By obs 16' 17" Long 146 37 1/2

Wednesday July the 10 1840

These 24 hours Breeze with a light breeze
from the W & N. Ship under all sail
by the wind steering 80° at
6 PM. Tuck in sail and let the

Ship's Journal of Warren

Monday July the 20

This day commences with calm all winds are dead all heavy fog the middle and latter part light breeze right in the harbor so ends

Tuesday July the 21

This day begins with mist breeze all heavy fog see how short the pilot did not come at 4 PM pulled the sails again so ends at 6 PM made all sail and went out the harbor and were deserted by the rain off Joseph's ground

Wednesday July the 22

These 24 hours commences with light breeze from the S.E. strong S.W. at 1 PM made in and reefed the topsails

Thursday July the 23

These 24 hours commences with light breeze from the S.E. and cloudy weather at 6 PM shortened sail heading to the N at 5 PM made sail latter part fine breeze latter part light breeze long in N.W. 15' 40"

Friday July the 24

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the Eastward strong S.W. under all at 6 PM shortened sail head to the North at 5 PM made sail stood west latter part fine weather latter part light breeze long in N.W. 15' 43' 40"

Saturday July the 25

These 24 hours commences with fine breeze from the S.W. head west at 6 PM shortened sail at 5 PM made sail latter part ends with thick weather so ends

Sunday July the 26

These 24 hours commences with light air and mist ship under all sail at 6 PM shortened sail head to the S.E.

Continued No. 40

Middle Part light breeze at 5 AM main
sail stood S W latter part thick hazy
weather. Lat 44° 00' N Long 15° 30' W

Monday July the 27

Three 24 hours comm. with light breeze
from the S E ship under all sail by
the wind at 6 PM Shorten sail Middle
part light breeze from the S E at 5 AM
main sail set double reef topsails latter
part fresh gale Lat 44° 00' N Long 15° 30' W

Tuesday July the 28

Three 24 hours comm. with fresh gale from
the S E ship heading S W under double reef
topsails were employed on ships duty
at 6 PM Shorten sail at 5 AM main sail
stood on the wind to the south latter part
fresh breeze Lat 44° 00' N Long 15° 30' W

Wednesday July the 29

Three 24 hours comm. with fresh breeze
from the S E ship under single reef
topsails standing S W all the watch employed
on ships duty at 6 PM Shorten sail head
to the S E at 5 AM main sail stood S W
latter part fine breeze Lat 44° 00' N Long 15° 30' W

Thursday July the 30

Three 24 hours comm. with a fine breeze from
the S E ship under all sail standing West
were employed on ships duty at 6 PM
Shorten sail Middle part light breeze
at 5 AM main all sail stood S W
latter part fine breeze and hazy weather
to end Lat 44° 00' N Long 15° 30' W

Friday July the 31

Three 24 hours comm. with a light breeze
from the north and hazy weather
ship under all sails were employed
on ships duty at 6 PM Shorten sail
Middle part light breeze at 5 AM main
sail Lat 44° 00' N Long 15° 30' W

Ship's Journal of Warren

Saturday August the 1st 1840

There 24 hours calm with a slight breeze from the W. S. W. Ship under all sail by the wind made considerable on ship duty at 6 P.M. Shorten sail Middle part light breeze at 5 A.M. main sail stood W. S. W. at 8 A.M. saw the island off water no latter part fish breeze to end Lat by obs 20° 45' Long 155° 45'

Sunday August the 2nd

There 24 hours calm with a fish breeze from the S. E. and fine weather ship under all sail at one P.M. saw land bearing S. W. dist 2.5 miles end passages Island at 6 P.M. Shorten sail Middle part light breeze at 5 A.M. main sail Latter part calm Lat by obs 20° 45' Long 155° 45'

Monday August the 3rd

There 24 hours calm with a calm ship under all sail at 5.30 P.M. Shorten sail Middle part light breeze at 5 A.M. main all sail stood S. W. S. Latter part wind increasing took in the topsails at 4 A.M. single kept the topsails latter part strong breeze Lat by obs 20° 32' Long 155° 54'

Tuesday August the 4th

There 24 hours calm with a fish breeze from the W. S. W. ship under single kept topsails strong S. W. S. S. S. in sight at 6 P.M. Shorten sail Middle part light breeze at 5 A.M. main sail stood S. E. Latter part light breeze Lat by obs 20° 24' Long 157° 21'

Wednesday August the 5th

There 24 hours calm with light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather ship under all sail at 6 P.M. Shorten sail Middle part light breeze at 5 A.M. main sail stood S. W. Latter part light breeze Lat by obs 20° 31' Long 157° 45'

Ship Rosalie off Iwerro

Thursday August the 6 1810

These 24 hours came with a light breeze from the S^W ship under all sail at 4 PM Shorter the middle part light breeze at 5 AM made sail at 10 AM made the ship off course at 12 noon have back sent one boat on shore to trade to Ennes

Friday August the 7

These 24 hours came with light breeze and variable still being off and on at the Island at 6 PM Duke Mutt the Spanish and ship off shore at 12 noon night the in at 4 30 AM have a back of the harbor at 7 AM sent the boat in trading one ship in company at 12 noon finished getting you Hunt and were away to Ennes then 24 hours

Saturday August the 8

These 24 hours came with light breeze and calm ship under all sail heading to the south at 10 PM sent a boat from the ship to send on the wind to the S^W Middle and latter part fresh breeze and passing ahead to Ennes then 24 hours Lat 14° 45' N Long 120° 18' W

Sunday August the 9

These 24 hours came with fresh breeze from the S^W ship under all sail by the wind to the S^W Middle part light breeze and variable the ship calms down the in short latter part light breeze and flatting to Ennes Lat 14° 45' N Long 120° 30' W

Monday August the 10

These 24 hours came with light breeze and gathering ship on the wind to the westward Middle part light breeze at 9 AM capture body went on shore the calms down latter part Ennes with light breeze Lat 14° 45' N Long 120° 45' W

Tuesday August the 11

These 24 hours came with a light breeze from the S^W and the ship under all sail

Ship's Journal off Harris 1840

High Employed on Ship July 31st
Leaving 10 AM at 10 AM wind held to the
E & S. At 10 AM latter part light breeze and
calm to ender. Lat 49° 12' N Long 163° 09' W

Wednesday August the 12

These 24 hours came with light breeze and
calm ship under all sail. Morning 8 AM in
company with the ship. Latter part light breeze
Latter part fine breeze from the N & E and
Pleasant to ender. Lat 49° 12' N Long 163° 34'

Thursday August the 13

These 24 hours came with fine breeze from
the N & E and pleasant ship under all sail
by the wind to the N & E. Employed on
Ship July 31st. Latter part light breeze and
calm at 10 AM wind holding to the N & E
Latter part light breeze and Pleasant to ender.
No obs this day.

Friday August the 14

These 24 hours came with light breeze
from the N & E. Morning ship under
all sail by the wind to the N & E. Latter part
to the South. Latter part light breeze and
Pleasant at 9 AM saw sperm whale at 10
AM heard the thunders and struck and
hurled up to whale and killed several
to ender.



Saturday August the 15

These 24 hours came with light breeze
all hands employed in taking whale
to the ship. Saw 4 whale long 30 feet
one at 6 PM took in whale and set the
rope. Latter part fine breeze from the N & E
Cutting in at 11 AM cut in 3 whales to ender
Lat 49° 12' N Long 163° 53' W

Sunday August the 16

These 24 hours came with strong breeze
and ship under all hands employed on



Ship Journal of Warren 1840

at one P.M. Finest Cutting Main Sail
were ship to the S.W. all hands employed
cutting up gunwales Bent across the sail
Began Hoisting at 7:30 P.M. the wind
Middle part thick Breezy weather
Latter part much the same so ended
Lat by obs 26° 39' Long 166° 20' 40

Monday August the 17th

These 24 hours came with fresh gales
from the S.E. and thick hazy weather
Ship under double reef Topsails making
S.W. all hands employed in Hoisting
Middle part fresh breeze and sunny at 10 A.M.
Finest Hoisting latter part more pleasant
Lat by obs 24° 59' S Long in 168° 59' W

Tuesday August the 18th

These 24 hours came with fresh breeze from
the S.W. ship under double reef Topsails
at 6 P.M. let one reef out the main top
let the main topgallant sail Middle
part fine breeze at 6 P.M. began stowing gun-
wale latter part fine breeze and pleasant so ended
Lat by obs 22° 40' S Long in 169° 00' W

Wednesday August the 19th

These 24 hours came with light breeze from
the South and pleasant weather ship under
all sail by the wind all hands employed
are stowing down all at 6 P.M. Finest
Middle part light breeze at 8 P.M. Squally
breeze in the forenoon sailer latter part
light breeze and thick weather so ended
P.M. obs this way Long in 171° 00' W

Thursday August the 20th

These 24 hours came with light breeze
from the S.E. and hazy weather ship
under all sail Middle part light breeze
and passing clouds latter part fine breeze
and fine weather so ended

Lat by obs 22° 53' S Long 171° 28' W

Ship Position off Warren

Friday August the 21

These 24 hours came with a light breeze from the South ship under all sail by the wind was employed Middle part Cabin latter part Strong Gale while the Topmasts saw three ships S E Lat 23.06 Long 172.37

Saturday August the 22

These 24 hours came with strong Gale from the South ship under all sail Topmast standing to the S E Lat 23.06 at 3 PM the ship saw a Schooner at 6 PM under the main Topmast & Masted part of the Gale latter part continued the same Lat 23.22 S

Sunday August the 23

These 24 hours came with strong Gale from the Eastward ship heading on the wind to the Southward three ships in sight standing to the South Middle part light breeze at 6 PM under all sail latter part light breeze and fair weather the sail in light Lat 23.57 S Long 172.55 W

Monday August the 24

These 24 hours came with a light breeze from the S E ship under all sail by the wind standing to the Southward Middle part light breeze and visible latter part fine breeze from the East Lat 23.53 S Long 173.32

Tuesday August the 25

These 24 hours came with a fine breeze from the Eastward ship under all sail much employed on sails the Middle part light breeze at 5 PM for the main Topmast sail at 9 PM wind holding steady the Topmast sail latter part light breeze and fair weather the same Lat 24.55 S South

Ship's Journal off Warren N.I.

Wednesday August the 26

Three 24 hours calm, with slight breeze from
the South Ship under her Topsails at 4 PM
Sailed Ship to the W & W Middle part light
Breeze and variable at 2 PM. were Ship to the
SSE 7 PM latter part light breeze moderate weather
Latt By obs 28° 16' long in 173° 57' west

Thursday August the 27

Three 24 hours calm, with slight breeze from
the SW and pleasant ship under all sail
each employed on Ship's duty Middle part
fresh breeze at 3 PM fresh squall from the
westward and in 10 PM fresh breeze from the
West the Topsails at 6 PM ahead sail
latter part fresh gale saw numbers of
ganies Latt By obs 29° 23' long in 173° 18' west

Friday August the 28

Three 24 hours calm with a fresh gale and
passing clouds ship under Double Reef Topsails
steering on the wind to the SSE Middle part
strong gale at one PM squally fresh in the
main sail latter part fresh gale and passing
clouds Latt By obs 30° 25' long in 172° 30'

Saturday August 29

Three 24 hours begins with fresh gale
from the SW ship under single Reef
Topsails steering on the wind to the SSE
Middle part light breeze at 11 PM wind
holing to the westward at 3 PM wind
enriching Double Reef the Topsails at 10
AM ahead Reef the main Topsails in
the fore and Mizzen Topsails latter part
heavy gale Latt By obs 31° 57' long 172° 15' W

Sunday August the 30

Three 24 hours calm with a heavy gale
from the westward ship under ahead
Reef main Topsails and fore sail and saw
Middle part heavy gale latter part - Calm
the same Latt By obs

Continued 1840

Monday August the 31

These 24 hours commencing with heavy gale from the westward ship still lying low under chart Reef Main Tapsale and Her Sale Middle part heavy gale at 3 PM wore ship to the North latter part heavy gale and Reef down Lat 34° 05' 34.50' S Longitude

Tuesday August the 31st

These 24 hours commencing with a heavy gale from the westward ship still lying low under chart Reef Main Tapsale and Mizen Tapsale head to the North Middle part more moderate at 6 PM set the fore sail and Mizen at 7 PM set the fore and Mizen Tapsale and at 8 PM wind evening fresh in sail and low tide latter part heavy gale to 8 PM 30 obs this day

Wednesday Sept the 1st

These 24 hours commencing with a heavy gale from the westward ship still lying low under chart Reef Main Tapsale head to the North Middle part fresh gale at 6 PM set the fore sail at 6 PM set around wigs Tapsale latter part more moderate so ended

Lat 34° 05' 34.50' S Longitude 174° 15' 10

Thursday Sept the 2nd

These 24 hours commencing with fresh gale and though lower ship under chart Reef Main at one PM set the main sail ship and Mizen Middle part light breeze at 6 PM wind laid dead south latter part fresh breeze

Lat 34° 05' 34.50' S Longitude 174° 21' 20

Friday Sept the 3rd

These 24 hours commencing with fresh breeze from the South ship under chart Reef Main at 4 PM took the ship towards Bertha

Lat 34° 05' 34.50' S Longitude 174° 21' 20

Lat 34° 05' 34.50' S Longitude 174° 21' 20

Continued

1841

Saturday Sept the 5

These 24 hours come with a fresh breeze from the westward ship under double reefed topsails heading to the S.W. waite crew begin on ships duty at 6 AM Shorten sail Middle part first breeze at 7 AM Set the fore topsails at 8 AM wind coming back it in Lat 32° 52' Long in 172° 41'

Sunday Sept the 6

These 24 hours come with strong gales from the S.W. ship under double reefed main topsails and fore sail head to the westward Middle part first breeze at 6 AM Set the fore sail at 7 AM Shorten the ship sails at 9 AM Set fore and main topsails latter part fresh gales so I run Lat 32° 39' Long in 171° 54'

Monday Sept the 7

These 24 hours come with strong gales from the S.W. ship under double reefed topsails at 6 AM Shorten sail head to the S.E. Middle part light breeze and fine weather at 5 AM Mended all sails and stood to the S.E. latter part light breeze so ends Lat 32° 11' Long in

Tuesday Sept the 8

These 24 hours come with a light breeze from the S.E. ship under all sail steering on the wind to the Eastward at 6 AM Tack in sail head to the S.E. Middle part light breeze at 6 AM 12 AM Mended sail and stood S.E. latter part light breeze so ends this day Long in 170° 36' 40'

Wednesday Sept the 9

These 24 hours come with light breezes from the S.W. ship under all sails steering to the Eastward at 6 AM Shorten sail and fore main sails latter part fine breeze so ends Lat 33° 40' Long in 170° 00'

Continued Sept 10th

Thursday Sept the 10

There 24 hours calm with a fine breeze from
the S.W. ship under all sail steering
S.E. at 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle
part light breeze at 6 P.M. made new
sail and stood to the N.W. at 10 P.M. then S.W.
Latter part fine breeze S.E. lat $33^{\circ} 35'$ long $161^{\circ} 20'$

Friday Sept the 11

There 24 hours calm with a fine breeze from
the westward ship under all sail head-
ing E.N.E. at 6 P.M. shortened sail
Middle part light breeze at 6 P.M. all sail
Latter part squally lat $33^{\circ} 44'$ long $161^{\circ} 10'$

Saturday Sept the 12

There 24 hours calm with a light breeze
from the S.W. ship under single
top sails steering to the Eastward
at 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle part
light breeze at 6 P.M. made sail and stood
to the North at 9 P.M. kept the top sails
Latter part fresh breeze to E.N.E.

Lat $32^{\circ} 44'$ long $161^{\circ} 10'$

Sunday Sept the 13

There 24 hours calm with a fresh breeze from
the S.W. ship under single top sails
steering to the North at 6 P.M. were ship
to the S.W. at 6 P.M. shortened sail
Middle part fresh breeze at 8 P.M. kept in
the fore sail. Latter part heavy gale to E.N.E.
Lat $31^{\circ} 57'$ long $161^{\circ} 34'$

Monday Sept the 14

There 24 hours calm with a heavy gale
from the S.W. and heavy ship lying under
close reefed main top sail and to the North
at 11 P.M. kept away from off Tabor at 2
P.M. were ship to the S.W. at 6 P.M. made
all sail stood on the wind to the S.W.
Latter part fine breeze and fresh breeze
Lat $33^{\circ} 55'$ long $161^{\circ} 25'$ west

Continued Sept 1840

Tuesday Sept the 15

These 24 hours calm with a light breeze from
the S.W. and North Sea ship under all sail
on the wind to the W.S.W. nothing in sight
at 6 P.M. shorten sail Middle part fish
Breeze at 6 A.M. made sail S.W. by the
Sails at 9 A.M. went ship to the South
latter part fish breeze lat By obs 32° 37' S

Wednesday Sept the 16

Long 170° 05'

These 24 hours calm with light breeze from
the W.S.W. ship under double reef
nothing to the South nothing in sight
at 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part light
Breeze at 6 A.M. made sail S.W. at 9 A.M.
Spoke the ship Muskerroom off Coalbrook
latter part light weather S.E. & S.W. at 11 A.M.

Thursday Sept the 17

Long 171° 15'

These 24 hours calm with a light breeze and
favourable weather ship under double reef
Sails at 2 P.M. took in the fore and
Mizzen Sails at 6 P.M. about kept the
main Sails. Middle part light breeze
at 6 A.M. made sail S.W. at 9 A.M.
to Cross Lat By obs 35° 47' S Long 171° 19' W

Friday Sept the 18

These 24 hours calm with a light breeze
from the S.W. ship under all sail
the wind at 6 P.M. shorten sail Middle
part light breeze at 6 A.M. made sail S.W.
went ship to the South latter part light
Breeze Lat By obs 35° 02' S Long 171° 19' W

Saturday Sept the 19

These 24 hours calm with light breeze from
the S.W. and cloudy ship under all sail
by the wind to the S.W. at 6 P.M.
shorten sail Middle part fish Breeze
at 6 A.M. made sail S.W. at 9 A.M.
latter part fish gales to Cross
Lat By obs 34° 46' S Long 171° 19' W

Continued 1840

Sunday Sept the 20

These 24 hours came with high gales
from the N.W. and heavy weather
Ship under double Reef Topsails heading
to the S.E. at 4 PM took in sail
Middle part light breeze at 6 AM made
all sail stand S.E. later part with breeze
and heavy sea Lat 34° 54' Long 171° 00'

Monday Sept the 21

These 24 hours came with light breeze from
the S.W. and heavy sea Ship under all sail
by the wind head to the S.E. nothing in sight
at 6 PM shortened sail Middle part light
breeze at 6 AM made sail stand S.W. latter part
light breeze and though sea was so cross
Lat 34° 50' S Long 170° 55' W

Tuesday Sept the 22

These 24 hours came with a light breeze from
the S.E. and fine weather Ship under all
sail at 2 PM saw a right whale found
the boat and chased but did not strike
at 6 PM shortened sail head to the Eastward
Middle part light breeze at 6 AM made sail
saw a sail ahead latter part fresh wind
to cross Lat 34° 30' S Long 170° 46'

Wednesday Sept the 23

These 24 hours came with a light breeze
from the South and fine weather Ship
under single Reef Topsails heading to the
E.S.E. at 4 PM saw one right whale
at 6 PM shortened sail Middle part
fresh breeze at 6 AM made sail stand S.W.
to the E.S.E. latter part squally to cross
Lat 34° 18' S Long 170° 02' W

Thursday Sept the 24

These 24 hours came with light wind
from the South and did with all
sails at 6 PM shortened sail and
took sail to the S.W. Middle part

Continued New Year 1850

at 6 AM made sail at 9 AM under the
main topsail and bent around one sail
in sight later part light breeze so comes
Lat By obs 31° 11' S Long in 170° 45' W

Friday Sept the 25

These 24 hours came with light breeze
from the South at one PM speak the
French ship Juvet with 2000 oil at 6 PM
shorten sail head to the S W
middle part calm at 6 AM made sail
at 8 AM later part light breeze so comes
Lat By obs 34° 18' S Long in 170° 47' W

Saturday Sept the 26

These 24 hours came with breeze from
the North ship under all sail steering
S E each employed on ships duty at 6
PM shorten sail head to the Eastward
at 6 AM made sail and at 8 AM S E one sail
in sight Lat By obs 35° 06' S Long in 169° 4' W

Sunday Sept the 27

These 24 hours came with light breeze from
the S E ship under all sail at one PM
saw one right whale could see boat did
not strike at 6 PM shorten sail under
part fish breeze at 6 AM set single reef
topsails main sail and jib at 9 AM fish
is the jib and main sail later part
fishy gale Lat By obs 35° 33' S Long in 170° 00'

Monday Sept the 28

These 24 hours came with fishy gale from
the S E ship under single reef
topsails steering to the Eastward fishy
breeze weather at 6 PM shorten sail
middle part light breeze at 6 AM made
sail at 9 AM saw one right whale
board aboard and waist boat struck
and about the lines got cut but the
whale later part light breeze and planned
Lat By obs 35° 22' S Long in 169° 13' W

Sept. 28th

Tuesday Sept the 29

There 24 hours calm with a light breeze
from the West ship under all sail
striking on the wind to the Eastward
at 6 AM shortened sail and were ship
to the W & W Middle part light breeze
at 6 AM made sail then to S & W later part
fresh breeze Lat 47° 40' N Long 169° 25' W

Wednesday Sept the 30

There 24 hours calm with a light breeze
from the S & W ship under all sail
at one PM took in the main topgallant
and double top. The topsails at 6 PM
took in this Middle part light breeze at 6
AM made sail at 9 AM saw four whale
boats the West boat and were West
struck west boat got three boat somewhat
saw the barbed boats whale at 12 PM
took the whale to the ship & crew
Lat 47° 40' N Long 169° 25' W

Thursday Oct the 1st

There 24 hours calm with a light breeze from
the Southward at 2 PM began cutting at
7 PM first took in sail and at 10
reached Middle part light breeze at 6 PM
made sail at 7 AM saw whale boat the boat
barbed and West boat got one each at 4 PM
brought the whale to the ship & crew
Lat 47° 40' N Long 169° 25' W

Friday Oct the 2nd

There 24 hours calm with a light breeze and
Luzifer at one PM began cutting at
6 PM first and at 10 the back top
Middle part light breeze at 6 PM at 10
saw one barbed boat & took
later part strong gale Lat 47° 40' N

Saturday Sept the 3rd
Strong gale all hands employed
on Hoisting Middle part light breeze
later part continued the same

Continued 18-11

Sunday Sept the 4

These 24 hours came with strong gales from the westward ship under full sail
Sapsails all hands employed on Hoisting
at 5 PM took in sail and let the wind
Saw ships in sight Middle Port first 1700 9
breeze late part strong gale last by 3 1/2 10

Monday Sept the 5

These 24 hours strong gales from the
SSE all hands employed on Stowing down sail
Middle Port strong gales at 6 AM began
stowing all sails first down Mast at 8
Lat by 3 1/2 10 Long in 170 22 1/2

Tuesday Oct the 6 4

These 24 hours came with moderate breeze
from the SSE and heavy sea on finish
stowing down at 1 PM shortened sail ship
made to the SE Middle Port light breeze
at 6 AM made sail and staid South saw
whale board did not get fast at 10 AM saw
whale board did not strike half past strong
breeze Lat 3 1/2 37 Long in 170 26 40

Wednesday Oct the 7

These 24 hours came with fine breeze from
the westward ship under all sail by the
wind saw whale board did not strike
Saw sail in sight at 6 PM shortened
sail Middle Port light breeze at 6 AM
made sail saw shadow of whale going
past to the westward to end Lat by 3 1/2 39 9
Long 170 32

Thursday Oct the 8

These 24 hours came with fine breeze and
fine weather ship under all sail stowing
to the SE at 3 PM saw whale board
The houses on board boat got on at 5 PM
began cutting in the strong wind
lips Middle Port fine weather at 4 PM
began cutting little part under sail
Lat by 3 1/2 56

Continued 1840

Friday Oct the 9

These 24 hours came with a fine breeze
from the S.W. and pleasant weather
Saw whale boat. The boat was boat struck
and broad harbor boat struck and killed
at 4 P.M. took the whale to the ship
began cutting at 7 P.M. finished at 10 P.M.
tail and let the wash. Hoisting. Moved to
Port fine weather. at 6 A.M. made sail
Latter part light breeze. S. E. wind. Lat 35° 46'
Long 170° 45'

Saturday Oct the 10

These 24 hours came with a light wind
from the South and pleasant weather
Ship under all sail by the wind all
hands employed on Hoisting at 6 P.M.
shorter sail. Middle part calm
latter part breeze with pleasant
Lat 35° 13' Long 170° 34'

Sunday Oct the 11

These 24 hours came with fine weather
all hands employed on Hoisting at 6 P.M.
shorter sail at 10 P.M. finished Hoisting
at 11 P.M. began stowing down latter part
fine weather. Lat 35° 18' Long 170°

Monday Oct the 12

These 24 hours came with fine breeze and
fine weather all hands employed on stow-
ing down at 1 P.M. saw whale boat. The
boat was boat struck and killed at 4 P.M.
took the whale to the ship at 6 P.M. began
cutting at 12 M. finished at 2 P.M.
Lat 35° 22' Long 170° 00'

Tuesday Oct the 13

These 24 hours came with a fine breeze and
fine weather at 3 P.M. board the boat
was boat struck and killed. Took the whale
to the ship. Shorter sail at 8 P.M. parted
the chain whale sunk middle part fine

at 6 AM made sail at 8 AM laid
the boats which were going in. To the 14th
all hands employed on working latter part
Frisco from the 14th Lat 35° 28' long
we are day at the 14th long in 169° 45' 40"

These 24 hours came with Frisco breeze
from the 14th and fine weather ship laid
to the north at 3 PM saw whale boat
saw boats harbor boat struck and died
at 4 PM much the whole of the ship was
boat struck and died and got store lost
the whole much part heavy at 6 PM
began counting latter part fine weather
Lat 35° 13' 30 long

Thurs day Oct 15

These 24 hours came with a fresh breeze
from the Eastward all hands employed
on working at 4 PM much in sail
middle part fine weather at 6 AM made
sail latter part fine breeze and fine weather
Lat 35° 26' 8 long in 169° 41'

Friday Oct 16

These 24 hours came with fine breeze from
the South ship under all sail by the
wind to the South all hands employed
on working and stowing down at 6 PM
lighter sail middle part strong breeze
latter part Frisco gale Lat 35° 40'

Saturday Oct 17

These 24 hours came with Frisco gale from
the westward in sail working all the work
employed on clearing up the decks at
6 PM were ship to the North middle
part fine weather at 6 PM made sail
and began stowing down latter part gale
with a heavy swell nothing in sight
Lat 35° 09' long in 168° 40' 40"

New Zealand 1840

Sunday Oct 18

These 24 hours calm with a light
breeze from the W & W and heavy sea &
all hands employed on stowing down
at 5 PM finished at 6 PM. Shorten sail
middle part fine weather at 6 AM
made sail at 9 AM saw whale & found
low water struck on at 11 took him to the
ship Latt Byok 3.50 3 1/2

Monday Oct 19

These 24 hours calm with strong winds
from the W & W at one PM commenced
cutting at 6 PM took in sail for the
light head S & W at 6 PM set single reef
topsails head S & W saw whale found 2 boats
could not get fast so ended with strong wind
from the W & W

Tuesday Oct 20

These 24 hours calm with strong wind
from the W & W ship head S & W at 9 PM
saw whale found 2 boats struck 2 the 1st came
from the other at 5 PM took the
whale to the ship and began cutting at
10 PM finished middle part strong wind
at 6 AM set single reef main topsails
at 11 AM the reef is again Latt Byok 3.50 3 1/2

Wednesday Oct 21

These 24 hours calm with strong gale from
the S & W ship under double reef main
topsails all hands employed on hoisting
up the ship in light middle
part more moderate at 6 AM made sail
at 8 AM saw whale and three boats
struck one at 12 minutes took him to the
ship so ended

Thursday Oct 22 These 24 light breeze and
heavy sea at 2 PM began cutting at 6 PM
finished taking in sail and began hoisting
middle part heavy sea at 7 AM began stowing

at 11 AM saw whole load one Boat
Boat struck and put store later part fine
weather 2 ships in sight so ends

Lat 34° 05' Long 116° 00'

Friday Oct the 23

These 24 hours calm; with fine weather
all hands employed on Boasting and
Stowing down at 6 PM Shorter sail
Middle part light and fine weather
at 11 AM began Stowing down latter part
light breeze Lat 34° 20' Long 116° 15'

Saturday Oct the 24

These 24 hours calm; with light winds
from the E & E ship tying under clow
Key main topsail and fore sail block
aged all hands employed on Boasting
and Stowing down Middle part light
breeze and fine weather fine weather
Spring Tow so ends

Sunday Oct the 25

These 24 hours calm with fine weather
little and no wind Middle and latter part
light winds from the N & N heading
E & all hands employed on Stowing
down we had Cole down for the want
of cash 10 lbs on deck so ends

Monday Oct the 26

These 24 hours calm; with fine weather
wind at N & N heading E & E ship the ship
sailed at 11 AM heading N, main part 11 AM
at 6 PM Shorter sail Middle part fine
weather at 6 AM main sail heading
N & E at 10 AM saw whole load one
Boat struck one at 11 AM. In the fore
the ship so ends Lat 34° 09' Long 116° 00'

Wednesday Oct the 27

These 24 hours came with light winds
from the S.W. and thick hazy weather
all hands employed are cutting at 3 PM
finest tack in sail ship heading
middle part head R & W latter part
employed on stowing down to ends
tall by 4 3 1/2 4 1/2

Wednesday Oct the 28

These 24 hours came with light winds
from the S.W. and thick hazy weather
all hands employed are working much
at 1 PM at 6 PM mail sail
latter part by 12 ends so on Thursday

Thursday Oct the 29

These 24 hours came with light breeze from
the S.W. and hazy weather at 3 PM cold
down middle part the same at 6 PM. 1.
sail set the work going at 9 PM. 1.
driving in sail latter part 1 PM.
wind tall by 4 3 1/2 4 1/2 5

Friday Oct the 30

These 24 hours came with strong wind
from the S.W. ship under double reef
main & foresail work employed on
working ship head W & W

addy

1	2	3	4
1	2	3	4

B C D E F G H I J

K L M N O P Q R S

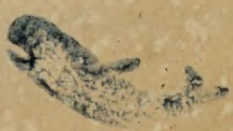
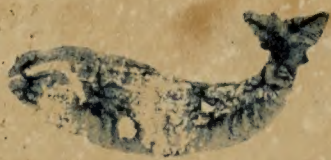
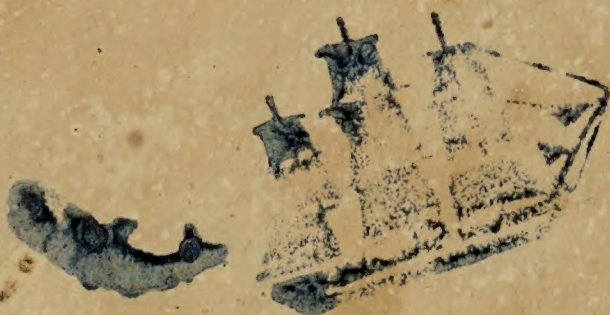
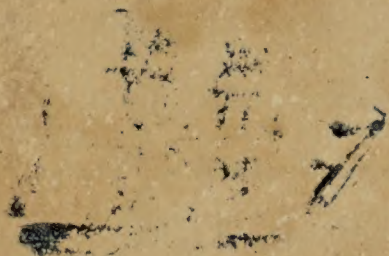
T U V W X Y Z.

A B



10000

141
38
179



March James & Robinson

March

March

m

March

March

Eddy 14.00
Peter 23.00
7.00
6.00
26.00

James & Robinson

11/11/11

